



Pennsylvania Information Management System

Volume 2 USER MANUAL

Carolyn Dumaresq Acting Secretary of Education





Table of Contents – Volume 2 – PIMS Reference Materials

| Appendix A – Course Codes | 3 |
|---|-----|
| Appendix B – Staff Assignment Codes | |
| Appendix C – Highest Level of Education Completed | |
| Appendix D – State and County Codes | |
| Appendix E – Enrollment Codes | |
| Appendix F – Program Codes | |
| Appendix G – Employment Eligibility Verification Codes | |
| Appendix H – Disability Codes (Challenge Types) | |
| Appendix I – Country Codes. | |
| Appendix J – Language Codes | 78 |
| Appendix K – Grade Level | |
| Appendix L – Student Status | 92 |
| Appendix M – Expected Post Graduate and Post Dropout Activity | |
| Appendix N - Residency Status and District Codes | 97 |
| Appendix O – Semester Values | |
| Appendix P – CTE Status Type Codes | 102 |
| Appendix Q – Industry Credential (Certification) Codes | 104 |
| Appendix R – Calendar Program Codes | |
| Appendix S – Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act | 120 |
| Appendix T – Appendix is deleted | |
| Appendix U – Educational Environment | |
| Appendix V – Reason for Exiting Special Education | 125 |
| Appendix W – Appendix is deleted | |
| Appendix X – Officer Definitions | 127 |
| Appendix Y – Incident Place Codes | |
| Appendix Z – Infraction Codes | |
| Appendix AA – Categories to use in the Location Fact Template for Safe Schools | |
| Appendix AB – Categories to Use in the District Fact Template for Safe Schools | |
| Appendix AC – Program Provider Type Codes | |
| Appendix AD – Categories to Use in the Location Fact Template | |
| for School Choice and SES | |
| Appendix AE – Categories to Use in the District Fact Template | |
| for Title I | |
| Appendix AF – Categories to Use in the District Fact Template | |
| for LEP Program Survey and Title III Nonpublic Student Count | |
| Appendix AG – Categories to Use in the District Fact Template | |
| for School Choice | |
| Appendix AH – Job Description Codes | |
| Appendix AI – Categories to use in the District Fact Template for LEP Professional Development Survey | |
| Appendix AJ – Categories to use in the Student Fact Template for Special Education Act 16 Funds | |
| Appendix AK – Test Descriptions and Subtest Identifiers | 179 |



For each course code collected in PIMS, PDE will indicate if the Course is a core content course. All core content courses are subject to Highly Qualified Teacher (HQT) requirements and are associated with one of the core content subject areas including: English, Reading/Language Arts, Mathematics, Sciences, Foreign Languages, Music and Art, and Social Studies (history, economics, geography, and civics and government).

Five-digit secondary course codes were adopted from the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) common classification system for secondary courses in the United States. Information, including course descriptions, is available in the Secondary School Course Classification System: School Codes for Exchange of Data (SCED), NCES 2007-341. SCED is part of the NCES data handbook series and is published as a searchable electronic database, Handbooks Online. Copy and paste this address in your browser: http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch/pubsinfo.asp?pubid=2007341 or go to http://nces.ed.gov/programs/handbook and search for SCED.

Only submission of core-content courses is required. Submission of all other course data is optional. Optional course data submitted by LEAs will be stored in the PIMS data warehouse, but will not be used in support of School Performance Profiles, Educator Effectiveness, or HQT. Core-content and courses that contribute to the SPP are indicated with an "X" in the applicable column. The SPP column is specific to the Course Rigor section of the SPP. Note that school-level PVAAS is also included in the SPP, but is not indicated in this appendix.



Retired Course Codes (page 1 of 2)

| Code | Course Name |
|------------------|--|
| 0003 | Third Grade |
| S003 | Third Grade - Special Education |
| ESL003 | Third Grade - ESL |
| V003 | Third Grade - Visually Impaired |
| H003 | Third Grade - Hearing Impaired |
| AE003 | Third Grade - Alternative Education |
| 0004 | Fourth Grade |
| S004 | Fourth Grade - Special Education |
| ESL004 | Fourth Grade - ESL |
| V004 | Fourth Grade - Visually Impaired |
| H004 | Fourth Grade - Hearing Impaired |
| AE004 | Fourth Grade - Alternative Education |
| 0005 | Fifth Grade |
| S005 | Fifth Grade - Special Education |
| ESL005 | Fifth Grade - ESL |
| V005 | Fifth Grade - Visually Impaired |
| H005 | Fifth Grade - Hearing Impaired |
| AE005 | Fifth Grade - Alternative Education |
| 0006 | Sixth Grade |
| S006 | Sixth Grade - Special Education |
| ESL006 | Sixth Grade - ESL |
| V006 | Sixth Grade - Visually Impaired |
| H006 | Sixth Grade - Hearing Impaired |
| AE006 | Sixth Grade - Alternative Education |
| AE005 | Fifth Grade - Alternative Education |
| 0006 | Sixth Grade |
| S006 | Sixth Grade - Special Education |
| ESL006 | Sixth Grade - ESL |
| V006 | Sixth Grade - Visually Impaired |
| H006 | Sixth Grade - Hearing Impaired |
| AE006 | Sixth Grade - Alternative Education |
| 010013 | English/Language Arts (Departmentalized 6th Grade in a middle school only) |
| 020026 | General Math (Departmentalized 6th Grade in a middle school only) |
| S0071 | Grade 7 - Special Education (English/Language Arts) |
| S0072 | Grade 7 - Special Education (General Math) |
| S0073 | Grade 7 - Special Education (General Science) |
| ESL0071 | Grade 7 - ESL (English/Language Arts) |
| ESL0072 | Grade 7 - ESL (General Math) |
| ESL 0073 | Grade 7 - ESL (General Science) |
| V0071 | Grade 7 - Visually Impaired (English/Language Arts) |
| V0072 | Grade 7 - Visually Impaired (English/Language Arts) |
| V0072 | Grade 7 - Visually Impaired (General Science) |
| H0071 | Grade 7 - Hearing Impaired (English/Language Arts) |
| H0072 | Grade 7 - Hearing Impaired (English/Language Arts) |
| H0072 | Grade 7 - Hearing Impaired (General Science) |
| AE0071 | Grade 7 - Alternative Education (English/Language Arts) |
| AE0071 AE0072 | |
| | Grade 7 - Alternative Education (General Math) |
| AE0073 | Grade 7 - Alternative Education (General Science) |
| 010011 | English/Language Arts (7th grade) |

Appendix A – Course Codes Retired Course Codes (page 2 of 2)

| 020024 | Math 7 |
|---------|---|
| S0081 | Grade 8- Special Education (English/Language Arts) |
| S0082 | Grade 8- Special Education (General Math) |
| S0083 | Grade 8- Special Education (General Science) |
| ESL0081 | Grade 8 - ESL (English/Language Arts) |
| ESL0082 | Grade 8 - ESL (General Math) |
| ESL0083 | Grade 8 - ESL (General Science) |
| V0081 | Grade 8 - Visually Impaired (English Language Arts) |
| V0082 | Grade 8 - Visually Impaired (General Math) |
| V0083 | Grade 8 - Visually Impaired (General Science) |
| H0081 | Grade 8 - Hearing Impaired (English/Language Arts) |
| H0082 | Grade 8 - Hearing Impaired (General Math) |
| H0083 | Grade 8 - Hearing Impaired (General Science) |
| AE0081 | Grade 8 - Alternative Education (English/Language Arts) |
| AE0082 | Grade 8 - Alternative Education (General Math) |
| AE0083 | Grade 8 - Alternative Education (General Science) |
| 010012 | English/Language Arts (8th grade) |
| 020025 | Math 8 |

Elementary Course Codes

NOTE: Music, Art, Physical Education and other special subjects are NOT reported for elementary classes.

| Code | Ocume Name | Co | urse |
|--------|---|----|------|
| Code | Code Course Name S | | Core |
| PKF | PreK – Full Day – regular education | | Х |
| PKA | PreK – Half Day – regular education – Morning (AM) | | Х |
| PKP | PreK – Half Day – regular education – Afternoon (PM) | | Х |
| K4F | K4 – Full Day – regular education | | Х |
| K4A | K4 – Half Day – regular education – Morning (AM) | | Х |
| K4P | K4 – Half Day – regular education – Afternoon (PM) | | Х |
| K5F | K5 – Full Day – regular education | | Х |
| K5A | K5 – Half Day – regular education – Morning (AM) | | Х |
| K5P | K5 – Half Day – regular education – Afternoon (PM) | | Х |
| 0001 | First Grade | | Х |
| 0002 | Second Grade | | Х |
| 51031 | Language Arts (grade 3) | | Х |
| 51043 | Reading (grade 3) | | Х |
| 52033 | Mathematics (grade 3) | | Х |
| 51032 | Language Arts (grade 4) | | Х |
| 51044 | Reading (grade 4) | | Х |
| 52034 | Mathematics (grade 4) | | Х |
| 53234 | Science (grade 4) | | Х |
| 51033 | Language Arts (grade 5) | | Х |
| 51045 | Reading (grade 5) | | Х |
| 51135 | Writing (grade 5) | | Х |
| 52035 | Mathematics (grade 5) | | Х |
| 51034 | Language Arts (grade 6) | | Х |
| 51046 | Reading (grade 6) | | Х |
| 52036 | Mathematics (grade 6) | | Х |
| 51136 | Writing (grade 6) | | Х |
| 039994 | General Science (Departmentalized 6th Grade in a middle school only) | | Х |
| 043051 | Social Studies (Departmentalized 6th Grade in a middle school only) | | Х |
| 051161 | General Music (Departmentalized 6th Grade in a middle school only) | | Х |
| 059912 | General Art (Departmentalized 6th Grade in a middle school only) | | Х |
| 069971 | Foreign Language Exploration (Departmentalized 6th Grade in a middle school only) | | Х |



College/High School Credit (Dual Enrollment) Course Codes

NOTE: College/High School Credit, formally known as Dual Enrollment Courses, are subject to HQT requirements if the teacher is an employee of the LEA or sub-contracted through another PA public LEA. College faculty is not subject to HQT. These are **not** Advanced Placement (AP) or International Baccalaureate (IB) courses.

| Code | Course Name | Course | |
|---------|---|--------|------|
| Code | | SPP | Core |
| D001 | English - College/High School Credit (Dual Enrollment) | Х | Х |
| D002 | Mathematics - College/High School Credit (Dual Enrollment) | Х | Х |
| D003 | Science – College/High School Credit (Dual Enrollment) | Х | Х |
| D004 | Social Studies - College/High School Credit (Dual Enrollment) | Х | Х |
| D005 | Arts - College/High School Credit (Dual Enrollment) | | Х |
| D006 | Technology - College/High School Credit (Dual Enrollment) | | |
| D007 | Foreign Language - College/High School Credit (Dual Enrollment) | | Х |
| KD02052 | Keystone Algebra I – College/High School Credit (Dual Enrollment) | Х | Х |
| KD03051 | Keystone Biology – College/High School Credit (Dual Enrollment) | Х | Х |
| KD01053 | Keystone Literature - College/High School Credits (Dual Enrollment) | Х | Х |



Keystone Course Codes

| Octo | Octome Name | Cours | se |
|-----------|---|-------|------|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core |
| K02052 | Keystone Algebra I | | Х |
| KD02052 | Keystone Algebra I - College/High School Credits (Dual Enrollment) | Х | Х |
| KS02052 | Keystone Algebra I - Special Education | | Х |
| KESL02052 | Keystone Algebra I - English as a Second Language | | Х |
| KV02052 | Keystone Algebra I - Visually Impaired | | Х |
| KH02052 | Keystone Algebra I - Hearing Impaired | | Х |
| KAE02052 | Keystone Algebra I - Alternative Education | | Х |
| K02132 | Keystone Algebra I - International Baccalaureate | Х | Х |
| K03051 | Keystone Biology | | Х |
| KD03051 | Keystone Biology - College/High School Credits (Dual Enrollment) | Х | Х |
| KS03051 | Keystone Biology - Special Education | | Х |
| KESL03051 | Keystone Biology - English as a Second Language | | Х |
| KV03051 | Keystone Biology - Visually Impaired | | Х |
| KH03051 | Keystone Biology - Hearing Impaired | | Х |
| KAE03051 | Keystone Biology - Alternative Education | | Х |
| K03056 | Keystone Biology - Advanced Placement | Х | Х |
| K03057 | Keystone Biology - International Baccalaureate | Х | Х |
| K01053 | Keystone Literature | | Х |
| KD01053 | Keystone Literature - College/High School Credits (Dual Enrollment) | | Х |
| KS01053 | Keystone Literature - Special Education | | Х |
| KESL01053 | Keystone Literature - English as a Second Language | | Х |
| KV01053 | Keystone Literature - Visually Impaired | | Х |
| KH01053 | Keystone Literature - Hearing Impaired | | Х |
| KAE01053 | Keystone Literature - Alternative Education | | Х |
| K01005 | Keystone – AP English Language and Composition | Х | Х |
| K01006 | Keystone – AP English Literature and Composition | Х | Х |
| K01007 | Keystone Literature - International Baccalaureate | Х | Х |
| KAE01053 | Keystone Literature – Alternative Education | | Х |

NOTE: Keystone Course Codes are to be reported when a course culminates in a Keystone exam.



Special Education Course Codes (page 1 of 2)

NOTE: Report only full-time dedicated Special Education classrooms with a Special Education course code.

| Codo | Course Name | | urse |
|---------|--|-----|------|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core |
| KS02052 | Keystone Algebra I - Special Education | | Х |
| KS03051 | Keystone Biology - Special Education | | Х |
| KS01053 | Keystone Literature - Special Education | | Х |
| SPKF | PreK – Full Day – Special Education | | Х |
| SPKA | PreK – Half Day – Special Education – Morning (AM) | | Х |
| SPKP | PreK – Half Day – Special Education – Afternoon (PM) | | Х |
| SK4F | K4 – Full Day – Special Education | | Х |
| SK4A | K4 – Half Day – Special Education – Morning (AM) | | Х |
| SK4P | K4 – Half Day – Special Education – Afternoon (PM) | | Х |
| SK5F | K5 – Full Day – Special Education | | Х |
| SK5A | K5 – Half Day – Special Education – Morning (AM) | | Х |
| SK5P | K5 – Half Day – Special Education – Afternoon (PM) | | Х |
| S001 | First Grade – Special Education | | Х |
| S002 | Second Grade – Special Education | | Х |
| S51031 | Language Arts (grade 3) – Special Education | | Х |
| S51043 | Reading (grade 3) - Special Education | | Х |
| S52033 | Mathematics (grade 3) - Special Education | | Х |
| S51032 | Language Arts (grade 4) | | Х |
| S51044 | Reading (grade 4) - Special Education | | Х |
| S51033 | Language Arts (grade 5) – Special Education | | Х |
| S51045 | Reading (grade 5) - Special Education | | X |
| S51135 | Writing (grade 5) - Special Education | | X |
| S52035 | Mathematics (grade 5) - Special Education | | X |
| S51034 | Language Arts (grade 6) – Special Education | | X |
| S51046 | Reading (grade 6) – Special Education | | X |
| S52036 | Mathematics (grade 6) – Special Education | | X |
| S039994 | General Science (grade 6) – Special Education | | X |
| S043051 | Social Studies (grade 6) – Special Education | | X |
| S051161 | General Music (grade 6) – Special Education | | X |
| S059912 | General Art (grade 6) – Special Education | | X |
| S069971 | Foreign Language Exploration (grade 6) – Special Education | | X |
| SEUG | Elementary Ungraded – Special Education | | X |
| S51035 | Language Arts (grade 7) - Special Education | | X |
| S51047 | Reading (grade 7) - Special Education | | X |
| S52037 | Mathematics (grade 7) - Special Education | | X |
| S53237 | Science (grade 7) – Special Education | | X |
| S51047 | Reading (grade 7) - Special Education | | X |
| S52037 | Mathematics (grade 7) - Special Education | | X |
| S53237 | Science (grade 7) – Special Education | | X |
| S0074 | Grade 7 – Special Education (General Music) | | X |
| S0075 | Grade 7 – Special Education (General Art) | | X |
| S0076 | Grade 7 – Special Education (Foreign Language Exploration) | | X |
| S0077 | Grade 7 – Special Education (Social Studies) | | X |
| S51036 | Language Arts (grade 8) – Special Education | | X |
| S51048 | Reading (grade 8) – Special Education | | X |
| S51138 | Writing (grade 8) – Special Education | | X |
| S52038 | Mathematics (grade 8) – Special Education | | X |
| S53238 | Science (grade 8) – Special Education | | X |



Special Education Course Codes (page 2 of 2)

| Code | Course Name | Co | urse |
|-------|---|-----|------|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core |
| S0084 | Grade 8 – Special Education (General Music) | • | Х |
| S0085 | Grade 8 – Special Education (General Art) | | Х |
| S0086 | Grade 8 – Special Education (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х |
| S0087 | Grade 8 – Special Education (Social Studies) | | Х |
| S0091 | Grade 9 – Special Education (English/Language Arts) | | Х |
| S0092 | Grade 9 – Special Education (General Math) | | Х |
| S0093 | Grade 9 – Special Education (General Science) | | Х |
| S0094 | Grade 9 – Special Education (General Music) | | Х |
| S0095 | Grade 9 – Special Education (General Art) | | Х |
| S0096 | Grade 9 – Special Education (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х |
| S0097 | Grade 9 – Special Education (Social Studies) | | Х |
| S0101 | Grade 10 – Special Education (English/Language Arts) | | Х |
| S0102 | Grade 10 – Special Education (General Math) | | Х |
| S0103 | Grade 10 – Special Education (General Science) | | Х |
| S0104 | Grade 10 – Special Education (General Music) | | Х |
| S0105 | Grade 10 – Special Education (General Art) | | Х |
| S0106 | Grade 10 – Special Education (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х |
| S0107 | Grade 10 – Special Education (Social Studies) | | Х |
| S0111 | Grade 11 – Special Education (English/Language Arts) | | Х |
| S0112 | Grade 11 – Special Education (General Math) | | Х |
| S0116 | Grade 11 – Special Education (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х |
| S0117 | Grade 11 – Special Education (Social Studies) | | Х |
| S0121 | Grade 12 – Special Education (English/Language Arts) | | Х |
| S0122 | Grade 12 – Special Education (General Math) | | Х |
| S0123 | Grade 12 – Special Education (General Science) | | Х |
| S0124 | Grade 12 – Special Education (General Music) | | Х |
| S0125 | Grade 12 – Special Education (General Art) | | Х |
| S0126 | Grade 12 – Special Education (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х |
| S0127 | Grade 12 – Special Education (Social Studies) | | Х |
| SSUG1 | Secondary Ungraded – Special Education (English/Language Arts) | | Х |
| SSUG2 | Secondary Ungraded – Special Education (General Math) | | Х |
| SSUG3 | Secondary Ungraded – Special Education (General Science) | | Х |
| SSUG4 | Secondary Ungraded – Special Education (General Music) | | Х |
| SSUG5 | Secondary Ungraded – Special Education (General Art) | | Х |
| SSUG6 | Secondary Ungraded – Special Education (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х |
| SSUG7 | Secondary Ungraded – Special Education (Social Studies) | | Х |
| SSUG8 | Secondary Ungraded – Special Education (Life Skills) | | Х |

NOTE: Report only full-time dedicated Special Education classrooms with a Special Education course code.



ESL Course Codes (page 1 of 2)

| Code EPKF | Course Name | | |
|----------------|---|-----|----------|
| EPKF | | SPP | Core |
| | PreK – Full Day – ESL | | Х |
| EPKA | PreK – Half Day – ESL – Morning (AM) | | Х |
| EPKP | PreK – Half Day – ESL – Afternoon (PM) | | Х |
| EK4F | K4 – Full Day – ESL | | Х |
| EK4A | K4 – Half Day – ESL – Morning (AM) | | Х |
| EK4P | K4 – Half Day – ESL – Afternoon (PM) | | Х |
| EK5F | K5 – Full Day – ESL | | Х |
| EK5A | K5 – Half Day – ESL Morning (AM) | | Х |
| EK5P | K5 – Half Day – ESL Afternoon (PM) | | Х |
| E001 | First Grade – ESL | | Х |
| E002 | Second Grade – ESL | | Х |
| E51031 | Language Arts (grade 3) - ESL | | Х |
| E51043 | Reading (grade 3) – ESL | | Х |
| E52033 | Mathematics (grade 3) - ESL | | Х |
| E51032 | Language Arts (grade 4) - ESL | | Х |
| E51044 | Reading (grade 4) - ESL | | Х |
| E52034 | Mathematics (grade 4) - ESL | | Х |
| E53234 | Science (grade 4) - ESL | | Х |
| E51033 | Language Arts (grade 5) - ESL | | Х |
| E51045 | Reading (grade 5) - ESL | | Х |
| E51135 | Writing (grade 5) - ESL | | Х |
| E52035 | Mathematics (grade 5) - ESL | | Х |
| E51034 | Language Arts (grade 6) – ESL | | Х |
| E51046 | Reading (grade 6) - ESL | | Х |
| E51136 | Writing (grade 6) - ESL | | Х |
| E52036 | Mathematics (grade 6) - ESL | | Х |
| E039994 | General Science (grade 6) – ESL | | Х |
| E043051 | Social Studies (grade 6) – ESL | | Х |
| E051161 | General Music (grade 6) – ESL | | Х |
| E059912 | General Art (grade 6) – ESL | | Х |
| E069971 | Foreign Language Exploration (grade 6 – ESL | | Х |
| EEUG | Elementary Ungraded – ESL | | Х |
| E51035 | Grade 7 – (English/Language Arts) | | Х |
| E51047 | Grade 7 – ESL (Reading) | | Х |
| E51137 | Grade 7 – ESL (Writing) | | Х |
| E52037 | Grade 7 – ESL (Mathematics) | | Х |
| E53237 | Grade 7 – ESL (Science) | | X |
| E0074 | Grade 7 – ESL (General Music) | | X |
| E0075 | Grade 7 – ESL (General Art) | | X |
| E0076 | Grade 7 – ESL (Foreign Language Exploration) | | X |
| E0077 | Grade 7 – ESL (Social Studies) | | X |
| E51036 | Grade 8 – (English/Language Arts) | | X X |
| E51048 | Grade 8 – ESL (Reading) | 1 | X |
| E51138 | Grade 8 – ESL (Writing) | | X |
| E52038 | Grade 8 – ESL (Writing) | | X |
| E53238 | Grade 8 – ESL (Mathematics) | | X |
| E0084 | Grade 8 – ESL (Science) Grade 8 – ESL (General Music) | + | <u> </u> |
| E0084 E0085 | Grade 8 – ESL (General Art) | | <u> </u> |
| E0085 E0086 | Grade 8 – ESL (General Art) Grade 8 – ESL (Foreign Language Exploration) | | X X |

ESL Course Codes (page 2 of 2)

| Code | Course Name | Co | Course | |
|---------|---|-----|--------|--|
| Code | | SPP | Core | |
| E0087 | Grade 8 – ESL (Social Studies) | | Х | |
| E0091 | Grade 9 – ESL (English/Language Arts) | | Х | |
| E0092 | Grade 9 – ESL (General Math) | | Х | |
| E0093 | Grade 9 – ESL (General Science) | | Х | |
| E0094 | Grade 9 – ESL (General Music) | | Х | |
| E0095 | Grade 9 – ESL (General Art) | | Х | |
| E0096 | Grade 9 – ESL (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х | |
| E0097 | Grade 9 – ESL (Social Studies) | | Х | |
| E0101 | Grade 10 – ESL (English/Language Arts) | | Х | |
| E0102 | Grade 10 – ESL (General Math) | | Х | |
| E0103 | Grade 10 – ESL (General Science) | | Х | |
| E0104 | Grade 10 – ESL (General Music) | | Х | |
| E0105 | Grade 10 – ESL (General Art) | | Х | |
| E0106 | Grade 10 – ESL (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х | |
| E0107 | Grade 10 – ESL (Social Studies) | | Х | |
| E0111 | Grade 11 – ESL (English/Language Arts) | | Х | |
| E0112 | Grade 11 – ESL (General Math) | | Х | |
| E0113 | Grade 11 – ESL (General Science) | | Х | |
| E0114 | Grade 11 – ESL (General Music) | | Х | |
| E0115 | Grade 11 – ESL (General Art) | | Х | |
| E0116 | Grade 11 – ESL (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х | |
| E0117 | Grade 11 – ESL (Social Studies) | | Х | |
| E0121 | Grade 12 – ESL (English/Language Arts) | | Х | |
| E0122 | Grade 12 – ESL (General Math) | | Х | |
| E0123 | Grade 12 – ESL (General Science) | | Х | |
| E0124 | Grade 12 – ESL (General Music) | | Х | |
| E0125 | Grade 12 – ESL (General Art) | | Х | |
| E0126 | Grade 12 – ESL (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х | |
| E0127 | Grade 12 – ESL (Social Studies) | | Х | |
| ESUG1 | Secondary Ungraded – ESL (English/Language Arts) | | Х | |
| ESUG2 | Secondary Ungraded – ESL (General Math) | | Х | |
| ESUG3 | Secondary Ungraded – ESL (General Science) | | Х | |
| ESUG4 | Secondary Ungraded – ESL (General Music) | | Х | |
| ESUG5 | Secondary Ungraded – ESL (General Art) | | Х | |
| ESUG6 | Secondary Ungraded – ESL (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х | |
| ESUG7 | Secondary Ungraded – ESL (Social Studies) | | Х | |
| KE02052 | Keystone Algebra I - English as a Second Language | | Х | |
| KE03051 | Keystone Biology - English as a Second Language | | Х | |
| KE01053 | Keystone Literature - English as a Second Language | | Х | |



Visually Impaired Course Codes (page 1 of 2)

| Codo | Course Name | Co | urse |
|---------|---|-----|------|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core |
| KV02052 | Keystone Algebra I - Visually Impaired | | Х |
| KV03051 | Keystone Biology - Visually Impaired | | Х |
| KV01053 | Keystone Literature - Visually Impaired | | Х |
| VPKF | PreK – Full Day – Visually Impaired | | Х |
| VPKA | PreK – Half Day – Visually Impaired – Morning (AM) | | Х |
| VPKP | PreK – Half Day – Visually Impaired – Afternoon (PM) | | Х |
| VK4F | K4 – Full Day – Visually Impaired | | Х |
| VK4A | K4 – Half Day – Visually Impaired – Morning (AM) | | Х |
| VK4P | K4 – Half Day – Visually Impaired – Afternoon (PM) | | Х |
| VK5F | K5 – Full Day – Visually Impaired | | Х |
| VK5A | K5 – Half Day – Visually Impaired – Morning (AM) | | Х |
| VK5P | K5 – Half Day – Visually Impaired – Afternoon (PM) | | Х |
| V001 | First Grade – Visually Impaired | | Х |
| V002 | Second Grade – Visually Impaired | | Х |
| V51031 | Language Arts (grade 3) - Visually Impaired | | Х |
| V51043 | Reading (grade 3) - Visually Impaired | | Х |
| V52033 | Mathematics (grade 3) - Visually Impaired | | Х |
| V51032 | Language Arts (grade 4) - Visually Impaired | | Х |
| V51044 | Reading (grade 4) - Visually Impaired | | Х |
| V52034 | Mathematics (grade 4) - Visually Impaired | | Х |
| V53234 | Science (grade 4) - Visually Impaired | | Х |
| V51033 | Language Arts (grade 5) - Visually Impaired | | Х |
| V51045 | Reading (grade 5) - Visually Impaired | | Х |
| V51135 | Writing (grade 5) - Visually Impaired | | Х |
| V52035 | Mathematics (grade 5) - Visually Impaired | | Х |
| V51034 | Language Arts (grade 6) – Visually Impaired | | Х |
| V51046 | Reading (grade 6) – Visually Impaired | | Х |
| V52036 | Mathematics (grade 6) – Visually Impaired | | Х |
| V039994 | General Science (grade 6) – Visually Impaired | | Х |
| V043051 | Social Studies (grade 6) – Visually Impaired | | Х |
| V051161 | General Music (grade 6) – Visually Impaired | | Х |
| V069971 | Foreign Language Exploration (grade 6) – Visually Impaired | | Х |
| VEUG | Elementary Ungraded – Visually Impaired | | Х |
| VEUG | Elementary Ungraded – Visually Impaired | | X |
| V51035 | Language Arts (grade 7) - Visually Impaired | | Х |
| V51047 | Reading (grade 7) - Visually Impaired | | X |
| V53237 | Science (grade 7) - Visually Impaired | | X |
| V0074 | Grade 7 – Visually Impaired (General Music) | | X |
| V0075 | Grade 7 – Visually Impaired (General Art) | | X |
| V0076 | Grade 7 – Visually Impaired (Foreign Language Exploration) | | X |
| V0077 | Grade 7 – Visually Impaired (Social Studies) | | X |
| V51036 | Language Arts (grade 8) - Visually Impaired | | X |
| V51048 | Reading (grade 8) - Visually Impaired | | X |
| V51040 | Writing (grade 8) - Visually Impaired | | X |
| V52038 | Mathematics (grade 8) - Visually Impaired | | X |
| V53238 | Science (grade 8) – Visually Impaired | | X |
| V0084 | Grade 8 – Visually Impaired (General Music) | | X |
| V0084 | Grade 8 – Visually Impaired (General Art) | | X |
| V0085 | Grade 8 – Visually Impaired (General Art) Grade 8 – Visually Impaired (Foreign Language Exploration) | | X |



Visually Impaired Course Codes (page 2 of 2)

| Codo | Course Name | Co | urse |
|-------|---|-----|------|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core |
| V0087 | Grade 8 – Visually Impaired (Social Studies) | | Х |
| V0091 | Grade 9 – Visually Impaired (English/Language Arts) | | Х |
| V0092 | Grade 9 – Visually Impaired (General Math) | | Х |
| V0093 | Grade 9 – Visually Impaired (General Science) | | Х |
| V0094 | Grade 9 – Visually Impaired (General Music) | | Х |
| V0095 | Grade 9 – Visually Impaired (General Art) | | Х |
| V0096 | Grade 9 – Visually Impaired (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х |
| V0097 | Grade 9 – Visually Impaired (Social Studies) | | Х |
| V0101 | Grade 10 – Visually Impaired (English/Language Arts) | | Х |
| V0102 | Grade 10 – Visually Impaired (General Math) | | Х |
| V0103 | Grade 10 – Visually Impaired (General Science) | | Х |
| V0104 | Grade 10 – Visually Impaired (General Music) | | Х |
| V0105 | Grade 10 – Visually Impaired (General Art) | | Х |
| V0106 | Grade 10 – Visually Impaired (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х |
| V0107 | Grade 10 – Visually Impaired (Social Studies) | | Х |
| V0111 | Grade 11 – Visually Impaired (English/Language Arts) | | Х |
| V0112 | Grade 11 – Visually Impaired (General Math) | | Х |
| V0113 | Grade 11 – Visually Impaired (General Science) | | Х |
| V0114 | Grade 11 – Visually Impaired (General Music) | | Х |
| V0115 | Grade 11 – Visually Impaired (General Art) | | Х |
| V0116 | Grade 11 – Visually Impaired (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х |
| V0117 | Grade 11 – Visually Impaired (Social Studies) | | Х |
| V0121 | Grade 12 – Visually Impaired (English/Language Arts) | | Х |
| V0122 | Grade 12 – Visually Impaired (General Math) | | Х |
| V0123 | Grade 12 – Visually Impaired (General Science) | | Х |
| V0124 | Grade 12 – Visually Impaired (General Music) | | Х |
| V0125 | Grade 12 – Visually Impaired (General Art) | | Х |
| V0126 | Grade 12 – Visually Impaired (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х |
| V0127 | Grade 12 – Visually Impaired (Social Studies) | | Х |
| VSUG1 | Secondary Ungraded – Visually Impaired (English/Language Arts) | | Х |
| VSUG2 | Secondary Ungraded – Visually Impaired (General Math) | | |
| VSUG3 | Secondary Ungraded – Visually Impaired (General Science) | | |
| VSUG4 | Secondary Ungraded – Visually Impaired (General Music) | | Х |
| VSUG5 | Secondary Ungraded – Visually Impaired (General Art) | | Х |
| VSUG6 | Secondary Ungraded – Visually Impaired (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х |
| VSUG7 | Secondary Ungraded – Visually Impaired (Social Studies) | | Х |



Hearing Impaired Course Codes (page 1 of 2)

| Code | Course Norma | Co | Course | |
|---------|---|-----|--------|--|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core | |
| HPKF | PreK – Full Day – Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| HPKA | PreK – Half Day – Hearing Impaired – Morning (AM) | | Х | |
| HPKP | PreK – Half Day – Hearing Impaired – Afternoon (PM) | | Х | |
| HK4F | K4 – Full Day – Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| HK4A | K4 – Half Day – Hearing Impaired – Morning (AM) | | Х | |
| HK4P | K4 – Half Day – Hearing Impaired – Afternoon (PM) | | Х | |
| HK5F | K5 – Full Day – Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| HK5A | K5 – Half Day – Hearing Impaired – Morning (AM) | | Х | |
| HK5P | K5 – Half Day – Hearing Impaired – Afternoon (PM) | | Х | |
| H001 | First Grade – Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H002 | Second Grade – Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H51031 | Language Arts (grade 3) - Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H51043 | Reading (grade 3) - Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H52033 | Mathematics (grade 3) – Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H51032 | Language Arts (grade 4) - Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H51044 | Reading (grade 4) - Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H52034 | Mathematics (grade 4) - Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H53234 | Science (grade 4) – Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H51033 | Language Arts (grade 5) - Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H51045 | Reading (grade 5) - Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H51135 | Writing (grade 5) - Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H52035 | Mathematics (grade 5) – Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H51034 | Language Arts (grade 6) - Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H51046 | Reading (grade 6) - Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H51136 | Writing (grade 6) – Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H52036 | Mathematics (grade 6) – Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H039994 | Science (grade 6) – Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H043051 | Social Studies (grade 6) – Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H051161 | General Music (grade 6) – Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H059912 | Art (grade 6) – Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H069971 | Foreign Language (grade 6) – Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| HEUG | Elementary Ungraded – Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H51035 | Language Arts (grade 7) - Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H51047 | Reading (grade 7) - Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H51137 | Writing (grade 7) - Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H52037 | Mathematics (grade 7) - Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H53237 | Science (grade 7) – Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H0074 | Grade 7 – Hearing Impaired (General Music) | | Х | |
| H0075 | Grade 7 – Hearing Impaired (General Art) | | Х | |
| H0076 | Grade 7 – Hearing Impaired (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х | |
| H0077 | Grade 7 – Hearing Impaired (Social Studies) | | Х | |
| H51036 | Language Arts (grade 8) - Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H51048 | Reading (grade 8) - Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H51138 | Writing (grade 8) - Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H52038 | Mathematics (grade 8) - Hearing Impaired | | Х | |
| H53238 | Science (grade 8) – Hearing Impaired | | Х | |



Hearing Impaired Course Codes (page 2 of 2)

| Code | Course Name | | urse |
|---------|--|-----|------|
| oode | | SPP | Core |
| H0084 | Grade 8 – Hearing Impaired (General Music) | | Х |
| H0085 | Grade 8 – Hearing Impaired (General Art) | | Х |
| H0086 | Grade 8 – Hearing Impaired (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х |
| H0087 | Grade 8 – Hearing Impaired (Social Studies) | | Х |
| H0091 | Grade 9 – Hearing Impaired (English/Language Arts) | | Х |
| H0092 | Grade 9 – Hearing Impaired (General Math) | | Х |
| H0093 | Grade 9 – Hearing Impaired (General Science) | | Х |
| H0094 | Grade 9 – Hearing Impaired (General Music) | | Х |
| H0095 | Grade 9 – Hearing Impaired (General Art) | | Х |
| H0096 | Grade 9 – Hearing Impaired (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х |
| H0097 | Grade 9 – Hearing Impaired (Social Studies) | | Х |
| H0101 | Grade 10 – Hearing Impaired (English/Language Arts) | | Х |
| H0102 | Grade 10 – Hearing Impaired (General Math) | | Х |
| H0103 | Grade 10 – Hearing Impaired (General Science) | | Х |
| H0104 | Grade 10 – Hearing Impaired (General Music) | | Х |
| H0105 | Grade 10 – Hearing Impaired (General Art) | | Х |
| H0106 | Grade 10 – Hearing Impaired (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х |
| H0107 | Grade 10 – Hearing Impaired (Social Studies) | | Х |
| H0111 | Grade 11 – Hearing Impaired (English/Language Arts) | | Х |
| H0112 | Grade 11 – Hearing Impaired (General Math) | | Х |
| H0113 | Grade 11 – Hearing Impaired (General Science) | | Х |
| H0114 | Grade 11 – Hearing Impaired (General Music) | | Х |
| H0115 | Grade 11 – Hearing Impaired (General Art) | | Х |
| H0116 | Grade 11 – Hearing Impaired (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х |
| H0117 | Grade 11 – Hearing Impaired (Social Studies) | | Х |
| H0121 | Grade 12 – Hearing Impaired (English/Language Arts) | | Х |
| H0122 | Grade 12 – Hearing Impaired (General Math) | | Х |
| H0123 | Grade 12 – Hearing Impaired (General Science) | | Х |
| H0124 | Grade 12 – Hearing Impaired (General Music) | | Х |
| H0125 | Grade 12 – Hearing Impaired (General Art) | | Х |
| H0126 | Grade 12 – Hearing Impaired (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х |
| H0127 | Grade 12 – Hearing Impaired (Social Studies) | | Х |
| HSUG1 | Secondary Ungraded – Hearing Impaired (English/Language Arts) | | Х |
| HSUG2 | Secondary Ungraded – Hearing Impaired (General Math) | | Х |
| HSUG3 | Secondary Ungraded – Hearing Impaired (General Science) | | Х |
| HSUG4 | Secondary Ungraded – Hearing Impaired (General Music) | | Х |
| HSUG5 | Secondary Ungraded – Hearing Impaired (General Art) | | Х |
| HSUG6 | Secondary Ungraded – Hearing Impaired (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х |
| HSUG7 | Secondary Ungraded – Hearing Impaired (Social Studies) | | Х |
| KH02052 | Keystone Algebra I - Hearing Impaired | İ | Х |
| KH03051 | Keystone Biology - Hearing Impaired | | Х |
| KH01053 | Keystone Literature - Hearing Impaired | | Х |



Alternative Education Course Codes (page 1 of 2)

| Code | Course Name | Co | urse |
|----------|--|-----|------|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core |
| AEPKF | PreK – Full Day – Alternative Education | | Х |
| AEPKA | PreK – Half Day – Alternative Education – Morning (AM) | | Х |
| AEPKP | PreK – Half Day – Alternative Education – Afternoon (PM) | | Х |
| AEK4F | K4 – Full Day – Alternative Education | | Х |
| AEK4A | K4 – Half Day – Alternative Education – Morning (AM) | | Х |
| AEK4P | K4 – Half Day – Alternative Education – Afternoon (PM) | | Х |
| AEK5F | K5 – Full Day – Alternative Education | | Х |
| AEK5A | K5 – Half Day – Alternative Education – Morning (AM) | | Х |
| AEK5P | K5 – Half Day – Alternative Education – Afternoon (PM) | | Х |
| AE001 | First Grade – Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE002 | Second Grade – Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE51031 | Language Arts (grade 3) - Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE51043 | Reading (grade 3) - Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE52033 | Mathematics (grade 3) - Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE51032 | Language Arts (grade 4) - Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE51044 | Reading (grade 4) - Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE52034 | Mathematics (grade 4) – Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE53234 | Science (grade 4) – Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE51033 | Language Arts (grade 5) - Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE51045 | Reading (grade 5) - Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE51135 | Writing (grade 5) - Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE52035 | Mathematics (grade 5) – Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE51034 | Language Arts (grade 6) - Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE51046 | Reading (grade 6) - Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE51136 | Writing (grade 6) – Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE52036 | Mathematics (grade 6) – Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE039994 | Science (grade 6) – Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE043051 | Social Studies (grade 6) – Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE051161 | General Music (grade 6) – Alternative Education | | X |
| AE059912 | Art (grade 6) – Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE069971 | Foreign Language (grade 6) – Alternative Education | | Х |
| AEEUG | Elementary Ungraded – Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE51035 | Language Arts (grade 7) - Alternative Education | | Х |
| AE51047 | Reading (grade 7) - Alternative Education | | X |
| AE51137 | Writing (grade 7) - Alternative Education | | X |
| AE52037 | Mathematics (grade 7) - Alternative Education | | X |
| AE53237 | Science (grade 7) – Alternative Education | | X |
| AE0074 | Grade 7 – Alternative Education (General Music) | | X |
| AE0075 | Grade 7 – Alternative Education (General Art) | | X |
| AE0076 | Grade 7 – Alternative Education (Foreign Language Exploration) | | X |
| AE0077 | Grade 7 – Alternative Education (Social Studies) | | X |
| AE51036 | Language Arts (grade 8) - Alternative Education | | X |
| AE51048 | Reading (grade 8) - Alternative Education | | X |
| AE51138 | Writing (grade 8) - Alternative Education | | X |
| AE52038 | Mathematics (grade 8) – Alternative Education | | X |
| AE53238 | Science (grade 8) - Alternative Education | | X |



Alternative Education Course Codes (page 2 of 2)

| Code | Course Name | | Course | |
|----------|---|--|--------|--|
| 0000 | | | Core | |
| AE0084 | Grade 8 – Alternative Education (General Music) | | Х | |
| AE0085 | Grade 8 – Alternative Education (General Art) | | Х | |
| AE0086 | Grade 8 – Alternative Education (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х | |
| AE0087 | Grade 8 – Alternative Education (Social Studies) | | Х | |
| AE0091 | Grade 9 – Alternative Education (English/Language Arts) | | Х | |
| AE0092 | Grade 9 – Alternative Education (General Math) | | Х | |
| AE0093 | Grade 9 – Alternative Education (General Science) | | Х | |
| AE0094 | Grade 9 – Alternative Education (General Music) | | Х | |
| AE0095 | Grade 9 – Alternative Education (General Art) | | Х | |
| AE0096 | Grade 9 – Alternative Education (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х | |
| AE0097 | Grade 9 – Alternative Education (Social Studies) | | Х | |
| AE0101 | Grade 10 – Alternative Education (English/Language Arts) | | Х | |
| AE0102 | Grade 10 – Alternative Education (General Math) | | Х | |
| AE0103 | Grade 10 – Alternative Education (General Science) | | Х | |
| AE0104 | Grade 10 – Alternative Education (General Music) | | Х | |
| AE0105 | Grade 10 – Alternative Education (General Art) | | Х | |
| AE0106 | Grade 10 – Alternative Education (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х | |
| AE0107 | Grade 10 – Alternative Education (Social Studies) | | Х | |
| AE0111 | Grade 11 – Alternative Education (English/Language Arts) | | Х | |
| AE0112 | Grade 11 – Alternative Education (General Math) | | Х | |
| AE0113 | Grade 11 – Alternative Education (General Science) | | Х | |
| AE0114 | Grade 11 – Alternative Education (General Music) | | Х | |
| AE0115 | Grade 11 – Alternative Education (General Art) | | Х | |
| AE0116 | Grade 11 – Alternative Education (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х | |
| AE0117 | Grade 11 – Alternative Education (Social Studies) | | Х | |
| AE0121 | Grade 12 – Alternative Education (English/Language Arts) | | Х | |
| AE0122 | Grade 12 – Alternative Education (General Math) | | Х | |
| AE0123 | Grade 12 – Alternative Education (General Science) | | Х | |
| AE0124 | Grade 12 – Alternative Education (General Music) | | Х | |
| AE0125 | Grade 12 – Alternative Education (General Art) | | Х | |
| AE0126 | Grade 12 – Alternative Education (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х | |
| AE0127 | Grade 12 – Alternative Education (Social Studies) | | Х | |
| AESUG1 | Secondary Ungraded – Alternative Education (English/Language Arts) | | Х | |
| AESUG2 | Secondary Ungraded – Alternative Education (General Math) | | Х | |
| AESUG3 | Secondary Ungraded – Alternative Education (General Science) | | Х | |
| AESUG4 | Secondary Ungraded – Alternative Education (General Music) | | Х | |
| AESUG5 | Secondary Ungraded – Alternative Education (General Art) | | Х | |
| AESUG6 | Secondary Ungraded – Alternative Education (Foreign Language Exploration) | | Х | |
| AESUG7 | Secondary Ungraded – Alternative Education (Social Studies) | | Х | |
| KAE02052 | Keystone Algebra I - Alternative Education | | Х | |
| KAE03051 | Keystone Biology - Alternative Education | | Х | |
| KAE01053 | Keystone Literature - Alternative Education | | Х | |

| Code | Course Name | Co | urse |
|--------|---|-----|------|
| Code | | SPP | Core |
| 51047 | Reading (7 th grade) | | Х |
| 51137 | Writing (7 th grade) | | Х |
| 51035 | Language Arts (grade 7) | | Х |
| 52037 | Mathematics (grade 7) | | Х |
| 53237 | Science (7 th grade) | | Х |
| 51048 | Science (7 th grade) Reading (8 th grade) Writing (8 th grade) | | Х |
| 51138 | Writing (8 th grade) | | Х |
| 51036 | Language Arts (grade 8) | | Х |
| 52038 | Mathematics (grade 8) | | Х |
| 53238 | Science (8 th grade) | | Х |
| 01001 | English/Language Arts I (9th grade) | | Х |
| 01002 | English/Language Arts II (10th grade) | | Х |
| 01003 | English/Language Arts III (11th grade) | | Х |
| 01004 | English/Language Arts IV (12th grade) | | Х |
| 01005 | AP English Language and Composition | Х | Х |
| K01005 | Keystone – AP English Language and Composition | Х | Х |
| 01006 | AP English Literature and Composition | Х | Х |
| K01006 | Keystone – AP English Literature and Composition | Х | Х |
| 01007 | IB Language A (English) | Х | Х |
| K01007 | Keystone – IB Language A (English) | Х | Х |
| 01008 | ESL (English As 2nd Language) | | Х |
| 01009 | Language Arts Laboratory | | Х |
| 01051 | English/Literature (freshmen and sophomores) | | Х |
| 01052 | English/Literature (juniors and seniors) | | Х |
| 01053 | Literature (Other) | | Х |
| K01053 | Keystone Literature | | Х |
| 01054 | Literature (American) | | Х |
| 01055 | American Literature/History | | Х |
| 01056 | Literature (English) | | Х |
| 01057 | British Literature/History | | Х |
| 01058 | World Literature | | Х |
| 01059 | Biblical Literature | | Х |
| 01060 | Literature of an Author | | Х |
| 01061 | Literature of a Genre | | Х |
| 01062 | Literature of a Period | | Х |
| 01063 | Literature of a Place | | Х |
| 01064 | Literature of a People | | Х |
| 01065 | Literature of a Theme | | Х |
| 01066 | Critical Reading | | Х |
| 01067 | Developmental Reading | | Х |
| 01068 | Remedial Reading | | Х |
| 01097 | Literature-Independent Study | | Х |
| 01098 | Literature-Workplace Experience | | Х |
| 01099 | Literature-Other | | Х |
| 01101 | English/Composition (freshmen and sophomores) | | Х |
| 01102 | English/Composition (juniors and seniors) | | |
| 01103 | Composition/Writing | | |

| Course Name | Course | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| | SPP | Core |
| Creative Writing | | |
| Technical Writing | | |
| Composition-Independent Study | | |
| Composition-Workplace Experience | | Х |
| Composition-Other | | Х |
| Public Speaking | | |
| Forensic Speech-Inclusive | | |
| Speech/Debate | | |
| Forensic Speech-Individual Event | | |
| Communications | | |
| Applied Communication | | |
| Applied Communication (Ait) | | |
| Speech-Independent Study | | |
| Speech-Workplace Experience | | |
| Speech-Other | | |
| English Morphology and Grammar | | Х |
| History of the English Language | | Х |
| | | Х |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | Х |
| | | Х |
| | | Х |
| | Х | Х |
| | Х | Х |
| · · · | | Х |
| | | Х |
| | | Х |
| | | Х |
| General Mathematics III | | Х |
| | | X |
| | | X |
| | | X |
| | | X |
| . | | X |
| | | X |
| | | X |
| 0 | | X |
| | | X |
| · · | | X |
| · · | | X |
| | | X |
| · · | | X |
| | | X |
| · · | | X |
| Informal Geometry | | X |
| | Creative Writing Technical Writing Composition-Independent Study Composition-Workplace Experience Composition-Other Public Speaking Forensic Speech-Inclusive Speech/Debate Forensic Speech-Individual Event Communications Applied Communication (Ait) Speech-Independent Study Speech-Notplace Experience Speech-Other English Morphology and Grammar History of the English Language English-Test Preparation English Language and Literature-Aide English Language and Literature-Independent Study English Language and Literature-Other IB English Grade 11 IB English Grade 11 IB English Grade 12 College Prep English Informal Mathematics I General Mathematics II General IA </td <td>Course Name SPP Creative Writing </td> | Course Name SPP Creative Writing |



| Ocale | Course Name | Со | urse |
|--------|--|-----|------|
| Code | | SPP | Core |
| 02072 | Geometry | | Х |
| 02073 | Geometry (Analytic) | | Х |
| 02074 | Principles of Algebra and Geometry | | Х |
| 02075 | Particular Topics in Geometry | | Х |
| 02079 | Geometry-Other | | Х |
| 020791 | Plane and Solid Geometry | | Х |
| 020792 | Applied Geometry (Cord) | | Х |
| 02101 | Number Theory | | Х |
| 021011 | Numerical Analysis | | Х |
| 02102 | Discrete Mathematics | | Х |
| 02103 | Trigonometry | | Х |
| 02104 | Math Analysis | | Х |
| 02105 | Trigonometry/Math Analysis | | Х |
| 02106 | Trigonometry/Algebra | | Х |
| 02107 | Trigonometry/Analytic Geometry | | Х |
| 02108 | Math Analysis/Analytic Geometry | | Х |
| 02109 | Elementary Functions | | Х |
| 02110 | Pre-Calculus | | Х |
| 02111 | Linear Algebra | | Х |
| 02112 | Linear Programming | | Х |
| 02113 | Abstract Algebra | | Х |
| 02121 | Calculus | | Х |
| 02122 | Multivariate Calculus | | Х |
| 02123 | Differential Calculus | | Х |
| 02124 | Advanced Placement Calculus AB | Х | Х |
| 02125 | Advanced Placement Calculus BC | Х | Х |
| 02126 | Particular Topics in Calculus | | Х |
| 02131 | IB Mathematical Studies | Х | Х |
| 02132 | IB Mathematics SL | Х | Х |
| K02132 | Keystone Algebra I – International Baccalaureate | Х | Х |
| 021322 | IB Mathematics HL | Х | Х |
| 021323 | IB Mathematical Methods | Х | Х |
| 02133 | IB Mathematics and Computing-SL | Х | Х |
| 02134 | IB Further Mathematics SL | Х | Х |
| 02141 | Particular Topics in Analytic Mathematics | | Х |
| 02149 | Analytic Mathematics-Other | | Х |
| 02151 | General Applied Math | | Х |
| 021511 | Applied Mathematics I (Cord) | | Х |
| 021512 | Applied Mathematics II (Cord) | | Х |
| 021513 | Applied Mathematics III(Cord) | | Х |
| 021514 | Mathematics and Applications | | Х |
| 02152 | Occupationally Applied Math | | Х |
| 02153 | Technical Math | | Х |
| 02154 | Business Mathematics | | Х |
| 02155 | Business Math with Algebra | | Х |

| Code | Course Name | Course | |
|--------|---|--------|------|
| Code | | SPP | Core |
| 02156 | Computer Math with Algebra | | Х |
| 02157 | Consumer Mathematics | | Х |
| 02201 | Probability and Statistics | | |
| 02202 | Inferential Probability and Statistics | | |
| 02203 | AP Statistics | Х | |
| 02204 | Particular Topics in Probability and Statistics | | |
| 02207 | Probability and Statistics-Independent Study | | |
| 02209 | Probability and Statistics-Other | | |
| 02991 | History of Math | | |
| 02993 | Mathematics-Test Preparation | | |
| 02994 | Mathematics Proficiency Development | | |
| 02995 | Mathematics-Aide | | |
| 02997 | Mathematics-Independent Study | | Х |
| 02998 | Mathematics-Workplace Experience | | Х |
| 02999 | Mathematics-Other | | X |
| 03001 | Earth Science | | |
| 03002 | Geology | | |
| 03003 | Environmental Science | | Х |
| 030031 | Ecology | | X |
| 03004 | Astronomy | | X |
| 03005 | Oceanology I | | X |
| 030052 | Oceanology II | | X |
| 03006 | Meteorology I | | X |
| 030062 | Meteorology I | | X |
| 03007 | Physical Geography | | X |
| 03008 | Earth and Space Science I | | X |
| 030082 | Earth and Space Science II | | X |
| 03047 | Earth Science-Independent Study | | X |
| 03048 | Earth Science-Workplace Experience | | X |
| 03049 | Earth Science-Other | | X |
| 03051 | Biology I | | X |
| K03051 | Keystone Biology | | X |
| 03052 | Biology II | | X |
| 03053 | Anatomy/Physiology | | X |
| 03054 | Anatomy | | X |
| 03055 | Physiology | | X |
| 03055 | Advanced Placement Biology | X | X |
| K03056 | Keystone Biology – Advanced Placement | X | X |
| 03057 | IB Biology | X | X |
| K03057 | Keystone Biology – International Baccalaureate | X | X |
| 03058 | , , , | ^ | X |
| | Botany I | | X |
| 030582 | Botany II | | |
| 03059 | Genetics | | X |
| 03060 | Microbiology | | X |
| 03061 | Zoology | | Х |



| Codo | Course Name | Co | urse |
|--------|--------------------------------|-----|------|
| Code | | SPP | Core |
| 03062 | Biology (Introduction) | | Х |
| 03063 | Biology III | | Х |
| 03097 | Biology-Independent Study | | Х |
| 03098 | Biology-Workplace Experience | | Х |
| 03099 | Biology-Other | | Х |
| 03101 | Chemistry I | | Х |
| 03102 | Chemistry II | | Х |
| 03103 | Organic Chemistry | | Х |
| 03104 | Physical Chemistry | | Х |
| 03105 | Chemistry (Introduction) | | Х |
| 03106 | Advanced Placement Chemistry | Х | Х |
| 03107 | IB Chemistry | Х | Х |
| 03108 | Chemistry III | | Х |
| 03147 | Chemistry-Independent Study | | Х |
| 03148 | Chemistry-Workplace Experience | | Х |
| 03149 | Chemistry-Other | | Х |
| 03151 | Physics I | | Х |
| 03152 | Physics II | | Х |
| 003153 | Principles of Technology I | | Х |
| 031532 | Principles of Technology II | | Х |
| 031533 | Prin of Tech I (Cord/ Ait) | | Х |
| 031534 | Prin of Tech II (Cord/ Ait) | | Х |
| 03155 | AP Physics B | Х | Х |
| 03156 | AP Physics C | Х | Х |
| 03157 | IB Physics | Х | Х |
| 03159 | Physical Science (Jr High) | | Х |
| 031592 | Physical Science (Sr High) | | Х |
| 03160 | IB Physical Science | Х | Х |
| 03161 | Conceptual Physics | | Х |
| 03162 | Physics (Applied) | | Х |
| 03197 | Physics-Independent Study | | Х |
| 03198 | Physics-Workplace Experience | | Х |
| 03199 | Physics-Other | | Х |
| 03201 | Integrated Science I | | Х |
| 032012 | Integrated Science II | | Х |
| 032013 | Integrated Science III | | Х |
| 03202 | Unified Science | | Х |
| 03203 | Applied Biology/ Chemistry | | Х |
| 032031 | Applied Biology/ Chem I (Cord) | | Х |
| 032032 | Applied Bio/Chem II (Cord) | | Х |
| 03204 | Technological Inquiry | | Х |
| 03205 | Origins of Science | | Х |
| 03206 | IB Design Technology | X | Х |
| 03207 | AP Environmental Science | X | Х |
| 03208 | IB Environmental Systems (SL) | Х | Х |

| Code | Course Name | Co | urse |
|--------|--|-----|--------|
| Code | | SPP | Core |
| 03209 | Aerospace | | Х |
| 03210 | Science, Tech, Society (STS) | | Х |
| 03211 | Technical Science | | Х |
| 03212 | Scientific Research and Design | | Х |
| 03994 | Life and Physical Sciences-Proficiency Development | | |
| 03995 | Life and Physical Sciences-Aide | | |
| 03997 | Life and Physical Sciences-Independent Study | | Х |
| 03998 | Life and Physical Sciences-Workplace Experience | | Х |
| 03999 | Life Science | | Х |
| 039991 | General Science (Jr High) | | Х |
| 039992 | General Science (Sr High) | | Х |
| 039993 | Genealogy | | Х |
| 04001 | Geography (World) | | Х |
| 04002 | Particular Topics in Geography | | Х |
| 04003 | IB Geography | Х | Х |
| 04004 | AP Human Geography | Х | Х |
| 04047 | Geography-Independent Study | | Х |
| 04048 | Geography-Workplace Experience | | X |
| 04049 | Geography-Other | | X |
| 040491 | Geography | | X |
| 040492 | Geography (US) | | X |
| 04051 | World History (Survey) | | X |
| 04052 | World History and Geography | | X |
| 04053 | Modern World History | | X |
| 04054 | IB History | Х | X |
| 04055 | Modern European History | | X |
| 04056 | Advanced Placement Hist (Eur) | X | X |
| 04057 | AP World History | X | X |
| 04058 | Ancient Civilizations | | X |
| 04059 | Medieval European History | | X |
| 04060 | World History (Ancient) | | X |
| 04060 | World Area Stud | | X |
| 04062 | World Culture | | X |
| 04062 | History of Western Civilization | | X |
| 04063 | | | |
| | Contemporary World Issues | | X X |
| 04065 | Particular Topics in World History | V | X |
| 04066 | IB Islamic History | X | X |
| 04097 | World History-Independent Study | | |
| 04098 | World History-Workplace Experience | | X |
| 04099 | World History-Other | | X |
| 04101 | US History (Survey) | | X |
| 04102 | US History To Reconstruction | | Х |
| 04103 | US History Since Reconstructn | | Х |
| 04104 | Advanced Placement Hist (US) | X | Х |
| 04105 | Pennsylvania History | | Х |
| 041051 | Pennsylvania Civics & Govrnmt | | Х |



| Code | Course Name | Course | |
|---|--|--------|-------------|
| Code | | SPP | Core |
| 04106 | Contemporary U.S. Issues | | Х |
| 04107 | U.S. Ethnic Studies | | Х |
| 04108 | U.S. Gender Studies | | Х |
| 04109 | Particular Topics in U.S. History | | Х |
| 04147 | U.S. History-Independent Study | | Х |
| 04148 | U.S. History-Workplace Experience | | Х |
| 04149 | U.S. History-Other | | Х |
| 041491 | African American History | | Х |
| 04151 | U.S. Government-Comprehensive | | Х |
| 04152 | Particular Topics in U.S. Government | | Х |
| 04153 | Political Science | | Х |
| 04154 | Comparative Government | | Х |
| 04155 | International Relations | | Х |
| 04156 | United States and World Affairs | | Х |
| 04157 | AP U.S. Government and Politics | Х | Х |
| 04158 | Advanced Placement Govt & Pol | Х | Х |
| 04159 | AP Government | Х | Х |
| 04160 | Principles of Democracy | | Х |
| 04161 | Government or Civics | | Х |
| 04162 | Law Studies | | Х |
| 04163 | Consumer Law | | Х |
| 04164 | Business Law | | X |
| 04165 | Legal System | | X |
| 04166 | Particular Topics in Law | | X |
| 04197 | Government, Politics and Law-Independent Study | | Х |
| 04198 | Government, Politics and Law-Workplace Experience | | X |
| 04199 | Government, Politics and Law-Other | | X |
| 04201 | Economics | | X |
| 04202 | Comparative Economics | | Х |
| 04203 | AP Microeconomics | Х | X |
| 04204 | AP Macroeconomics | X | X |
| 04205 | Advanced Placement Economics | X | X |
| 04206 | IB Economics | X | X |
| 04207 | Particular Topics in Economics | | X |
| 04247 | Economics-Independent Study | | X |
| 04248 | Economics-Workplace Experience | | X |
| 04249 | Economics-Other | | X |
| 04251 | Anthropology | | X |
| 04252 | Particular Topics in Anthropology | | X |
| 04253 | IB Social and Cultural Anthropology | X | X |
| 04254 | Psychology I | | X |
| 042542 | Psychology II | | X |
| | | | X |
| | | | X |
| | , , , | | X |
| | , ₍₎ | ^ | X |
| 04255 04255 04256 04257 04258 | Particular Topics in Psychology Advanced Placement Psychology IB Psychology Sociology | | X X X |

| Quala | Course Name | Co | urse |
|------------------|---|-----|--------|
| Code | | SPP | Core |
| 04259 | Particular Topics in Sociology | | Х |
| 04260 | Social Science | | Х |
| 04261 | Social Science Research | | Х |
| 04262 | IB Organization Studies | Х | Х |
| 04297 | Social Sciences-Independent Study | | Х |
| 04298 | Social Sciences-Workplace Experience | | Х |
| 04299 | Social Sciences-Other | | Х |
| 042991 | Integrated Social Studies I | | Х |
| 042992 | Integrated Social Studies II | | Х |
| 042993 | Integrated Social Studies III | | Х |
| 042994 | IB 20th Century Topics | Х | Х |
| 04301 | Humanities Survey | | Х |
| 04302 | Humanities | | Х |
| 04303 | Issues of Western Humanities | | Х |
| 04304 | IB Theory of Knowledge | Х | X |
| 04305 | Social Studies | | X |
| 04306 | Philosophy | | X |
| 04307 | Particular Topics in Philosophy | | X |
| 04308 | Modern Intellectual History | | X |
| 04309 | IB Philosophy | Х | X |
| 04310 | Particular Topics in Humanities | X | X |
| 04347 | Humanities-Independent Study | | X |
| 04348 | Humanities-Workplace Experience | | X |
| 04349 | Humanities-Other | | X |
| 04994 | Social Sciences and History-Proficiency Development | | X |
| 04995 | Social Sciences and History-Aide | | X |
| 04997 | Social Sciences and History-Independent Study | | X |
| 04998 | Social Sciences and History-Workplace Experience | | X |
| 04999 | Social Sciences and History-Other | | X |
| 049991 | History (General) | | X |
| 049992 | History of Africa | | X |
| 049992 | History of Estrn Civilization | | X |
| 049993 | History of Europe | | X |
| 049994 | History of Lat/ So Amer/ Canada | | X |
| | | v | |
| 049998 049999 | IB History of Europe | X X | X X |
| | IB History of the Americas | ^ | X |
| 05001 | Dance Technique | | X |
| 05002 | Dance Repertory | | |
| 05003 | Expressive Movement | | X |
| 05004 | Dance Appreciation | | X |
| 05005 | Choreography | | X |
| 05047 | Dance-Independent Study | | X |
| 05048 | Dance-Workplace Experience | | Х |
| 05049 | Dance | | Х |
| 05051 | Introduction to the Theater | | Х |
| 05052 | Theatre Arts | | Х |



| Code | Course Name | Co | Course | |
|--------|---------------------------------------|-----|--------|--|
| Code | | SPP | Core | |
| 05053 | Drama/Theater | | Х | |
| 05054 | Exploration in Drama | | Х | |
| 05055 | Drama-Acting/Performance | | Х | |
| 05056 | Drama-Stagecraft | | Х | |
| 05057 | Directing | | Х | |
| 05058 | Playwriting | | Х | |
| 05059 | History and Literature of the Theater | | Х | |
| 05097 | Drama-Independent Study | | Х | |
| 05098 | Drama-Workplace Experience | | Х | |
| 05099 | Drama-Other | | Х | |
| 050991 | IB Theatre Arts SL | | Х | |
| 050992 | IB Theatre Arts HL | | Х | |
| 05101 | General Band | | Х | |
| 05102 | Concert Band | | Х | |
| 05103 | Marching Band | | Х | |
| 05104 | Orchestra | | Х | |
| 05105 | Contemporary Band | | Х | |
| 05106 | Instrumental Ensembles | | Х | |
| 05107 | Piano | | Х | |
| 05108 | Guitar | | Х | |
| 05109 | Instrumental Music | | X | |
| 05110 | Choral Music | | X | |
| 05111 | Vocal Ensembles | | X | |
| 05112 | Individual Technique-Vocal Music | | X | |
| 05113 | Advanced Music Theorem | | X | |
| 05114 | Advanced Placement Music | | X | |
| 05115 | IB Music SL | | X | |
| 051152 | IB Music HL | | X | |
| 05116 | General Music | | X | |
| 05117 | Music History | | X | |
| 05118 | Music Appreciation | | X | |
| 05119 | Composition/Songwriting | | X | |
| 05147 | Music-Independent Study | | X | |
| 05148 | Music-Workplace Experience | | X | |
| 05149 | Music-Other | | X | |
| 05151 | Art Appreciation | | X | |
| 05152 | Art History | | X | |
| 05153 | Advanced Placement Art | | X | |
| 05154 | Creative Art-Comprehensive | | X | |
| 05155 | Creative Art-Drawing/Painting | | X | |
| 05156 | Creative Art-Drawing | | X | |
| 05157 | Creative Art-Painting | | X | |
| 05158 | Creative Art-Sculpture | | X | |
| 05159 | Ceramics/Pottery | | X | |
| 05160 | Printmaking/Graphics | | X | |
| 05160 | Printmaking | | X | |



| Code | Course Name | Co | Course | |
|--------|---|-----|--------|--|
| | Course Name | SPP | Core | |
| 05162 | Graphic Design | | Х | |
| 05163 | Advertising Design | | Х | |
| 05164 | Textiles | | Х | |
| 05165 | Crafts | | Х | |
| 05166 | Jewelry | | Х | |
| 05167 | Photography | | Х | |
| 05168 | Film Studies | | Х | |
| 05169 | Computer-Assisted Art | | Х | |
| 05170 | Studio Art | | Х | |
| 05171 | AP Studio Art-General Portfolio | | Х | |
| 05172 | AP Studio Art-Drawing Portfolio | | Х | |
| 05173 | IB Visual Art SL | | Х | |
| 051732 | IB Visual Art HL | | Х | |
| 05197 | Visual Arts-Independent Study | | Х | |
| 05198 | Visual Arts-Workplace Experience | | X | |
| 05199 | Visual Arts-Other | | X | |
| 05201 | Integrated Fine Arts | | Х | |
| 05995 | Fine and Performing Art-Aide | | | |
| 05997 | Fine and Performing Art-Independent Study | | | |
| 05998 | Fine and Performing Art-Workplace Experience | | Х | |
| 05999 | Fine and Performing Art-Other | | X | |
| 059991 | General Art | | X | |
| 059992 | Art Criticism | | X | |
| 059993 | Aesthetics | | | |
| 06101 | Spanish I | | Х | |
| 061011 | Spanish (Introduction) | | X | |
| 06102 | Spanish II | | X | |
| 06102 | Spanish III | | X | |
| 06104 | Spanish IV | | X | |
| 06105 | Spanish V | | X | |
| 06106 | Spanish for Spanish Speakers | | X | |
| 06107 | Spanish Field Experience | | | |
| 06108 | Spanish (Conversational) | | Х | |
| 06109 | Spanish Literature | | X | |
| 06110 | IB Language A (non-English)-Spanish | | X | |
| 06110 | IB Spanish | | X | |
| 06112 | Advanced Placement Spanish | | X | |
| 06112 | Advanced Placement Spanish AP Spanish Literature | | X | |
| 06121 | French I | | X | |
| 06121 | | | X | |
| | French (Intro) | | X | |
| 06122 | French II | | X | |
| 06123 | French III | | X | |
| 06124 | French IV | | X | |
| 06125 | French V | | X | |
| 06126 | French for Native Speakers | | Х | |
| 06127 | French Field Experience | | | |

| Codo | Course Name | Cours | urse |
|--------|---|-------|------|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core |
| 06128 | French (Conversational) | | Х |
| 06129 | French Literature | | Х |
| 06130 | IB Language A (non-English)-French | | Х |
| 06131 | IB French | | Х |
| 06132 | Advanced Placement French | | Х |
| 06133 | AP French Literature | | Х |
| 06141 | Italian I | | Х |
| 06142 | Italian II | | Х |
| 06143 | Italian III | | Х |
| 06144 | Italian IV | | Х |
| 06145 | Italian V | | Х |
| 06146 | Italian for Native Speakers | | Х |
| 06147 | Italian Field Experience | | |
| 06148 | Italian (Conversational) | | Х |
| 06149 | Italian Literature | | Х |
| 06150 | IB Language A (non-English)-Italian | | Х |
| 06151 | IB Language B-Italian | | X |
| 06161 | Portuguese I | | X |
| 06162 | Portuguese II | | X |
| 06163 | Portuguese III | | X |
| 06164 | Portuguese IV | | X |
| 06165 | Portuguese V | | X |
| 06166 | Portuguese for Native Speakers | | X |
| 06167 | Portuguese Field Experience | | ~ |
| 06168 | Portuguese Conversation and Culture | | Х |
| 06169 | Portuguese Literature | | X |
| 06170 | IB Language A (non-English)-Portuguese | | X |
| 06171 | IB Language B-Portuguese | | X |
| 06181 | Romance/Italic Language I | | X |
| 06182 | Romance/Italic Language I | | X |
| 06183 | Romance/Italic Language III | | X |
| 06183 | Romance/Italic Language IV | | X |
| 06185 | Romance/Italic Language V | | X |
| 06186 | Romance/Italic Language for Native Speakers | | X |
| 06187 | Romance/Italic Language Field Experience | | X |
| 06187 | Romance/Italic Language Conversation and Culture | | X |
| 06188 | Romance/Italic Language Conversation and Culture | | X |
| 06189 | IB Language A (non-English)-Romance/Italic Language | | X |
| | | | X |
| 06191 | IB Language B-Romance/Italic Language | | X |
| 06199 | Romance/Italic Language-Other | | |
| 06201 | German I | | X |
| 062011 | German (Introduction) | | X |
| 06202 | German II | | X |
| 06203 | German III | | X |
| 06204 | German IV | | X |
| 06205 | German V | | Х |

| Orda | Ocurren Norma | Co | urse |
|-------|--|-----|--------|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core |
| 06206 | German for Native Speakers | | Х |
| 06207 | German Field Experience | | |
| 06208 | German (Conversational) | | Х |
| 06209 | German Literature | | Х |
| 06210 | IB Language A (non-English)-German | | Х |
| 06211 | IB German | | Х |
| 06212 | Advanced Placement German | | Х |
| 06241 | Germanic Language I | | Х |
| 06242 | Germanic Language II | | Х |
| 06243 | Germanic Language III | | Х |
| 06244 | Germanic Language IV | | Х |
| 06245 | Germanic Language V | | Х |
| 06246 | Germanic Language for Native Speakers | | Х |
| 06247 | Germanic Language Field Experience | | |
| 06248 | Germanic Language Conversation and Culture | | Х |
| 06249 | Germanic Literature | | Х |
| 06250 | IB Language A (non-English)-Germanic Language | | Х |
| 06251 | IB Language B-Germanic Language | | X |
| 06259 | Germanic Language-Other | | X |
| 06261 | Celtic Language I | | X |
| 06262 | Celtic Language II | | X |
| 06263 | Celtic Language III | | X |
| 06264 | Celtic Language IV | | X |
| 06265 | Celtic Language V | | X |
| 06266 | Celtic Language for Native Speakers | | X |
| 06267 | Celtic Language Field Experience | | ~ |
| 06268 | Celtic Language Conversation and Culture | | Х |
| 06269 | Celtic Literature | | X |
| 06270 | IB Language A (non-English)-Celtic Language | | X |
| 06271 | IB Language B-Celtic Language | | X |
| 06279 | Celtic Language-Other | | X |
| 06281 | Greek I | | X |
| 06282 | Greek II | | X |
| 06283 | Greek III | | X |
| 06283 | Greek IV | | X |
| 06285 | Greek V | | X |
| 06285 | Greek for Native Speakers | | X |
| 06286 | | | ^ |
| 06287 | Greek Field Experience Greek Conversation and Culture | | v |
| 06288 | Greek Literature | | X X |
| 06289 | | | X |
| | IB Language A (non-English)-Greek IB Language B-Greek | | X |
| 06291 | Greek-Other | | X |
| 06299 | | | |
| 06301 | Latin I | | X |
| 06302 | Latin II | | X |
| 06303 | Latin III | | Х |



| Code | Course Name | Course Name | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-------------|------|
| | Course Name | SPP | Core |
| 06304 | Latin IV | | Х |
| 06305 | Latin V | | Х |
| 06311 | IB Latin | | Х |
| 06313 | Advanced Placement Latin | | Х |
| 06321 | Classical Greek I | | Х |
| 06322 | Classical Greek II | | Х |
| 06323 | Classical Greek III | | Х |
| 06324 | Classical Greek IV | | Х |
| 06325 | Classical Greek V | | Х |
| 06331 | IB Classical Greek | | Х |
| 06359 | Classical Languages-Other | | Х |
| 06401 | Chinese I | | Х |
| 06402 | Chinese II | | Х |
| 06403 | Chinese III | | Х |
| 06404 | Chinese IV | | Х |
| 06405 | Chinese V | | Х |
| 06406 | Chinese for Native Speakers | | Х |
| 06407 | Chinese Field Experience | | |
| 06408 | Chinese Conversation and Culture | | Х |
| 06409 | Chinese Literature | | Х |
| 06410 | IB Language A (non-English)-Chinese | | Х |
| 06411 | IB Language B-Chinese | | Х |
| 06421 | Japanese I | | Х |
| 06422 | Japanese II | | Х |
| 06423 | Japanese III | | Х |
| 06424 | Japanese IV | | Х |
| 06425 | Japanese V | | Х |
| 06426 | Japanese for Native Speakers | | Х |
| 06427 | Japanese Field Experience | | |
| 06428 | Japanese Conversation and Culture | | Х |
| 06429 | Japanese Literature | | Х |
| 06430 | IB Language A (non-English)-Japanese | | Х |
| 06431 | IB Japanese | | Х |
| 06441 | Korean I | | Х |
| 06442 | Korean II | | Х |
| 06443 | Korean III | | X |
| 06444 | Korean IV | | X |
| 06445 | Korean V | | X |
| 06446 | Korean for Native Speakers | | X |
| 06447 | Korean Field Experience | | |
| 06448 | Korean Conversation and Culture | | Х |
| 06449 | Korean Literature | | X |
| 06450 | IB Language A (non-English)-Korean | | X |
| 06451 | IB Language B-Korean | | X |
| 06481 | East Asian Language I | | X |
| 06482 | East Asian Language II | | X |

| Code | Courses Norse | Cou | |
|-------|--|-----|----------|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core |
| 06483 | East Asian Language III | | Х |
| 06484 | East Asian Language IV | | Х |
| 06485 | East Asian Language V | | Х |
| 06486 | East Asian Language for Native Speakers | | Х |
| 06487 | East Asian Language Field Experience | | |
| 06488 | East Asian Language Conversation and Culture | | Х |
| 06489 | East Asian Literature | | Х |
| 06490 | IB Language A (non-English)-East Asian Language | | Х |
| 06491 | IB Language B-East Asian Language | | Х |
| 06499 | East Asian Language-Other | | Х |
| 06501 | Vietnamese I | | Х |
| 06502 | Vietnamese II | | Х |
| 06503 | Vietnamese III | 1 | Х |
| 06504 | Vietnamese IV | | Х |
| 06505 | Vietnamese V | | Х |
| 06506 | Vietnamese for Native Speakers | | Х |
| 06507 | Vietnamese Field Experience | | |
| 06508 | Vietnamese Conversation and Culture | | Х |
| 06509 | Vietnamese Literature | | X |
| 06510 | IB Language A (non-English)-Vietnamese | | X |
| 06511 | IB Language B-Vietnamese | | X |
| 06521 | Filipino I | | X |
| 06522 | Filipino II | | X |
| 06523 | Filipino III | | X |
| 06524 | Filipino IV | | X |
| 06525 | Filipino V | | X |
| 06526 | Filipino for Native Speakers | | X |
| 06527 | Filipino Field Experience | | X |
| 06528 | Filipino Conversation and Culture | | X |
| 06529 | Filipino Literature | | X |
| 06530 | IB Language A (non-English)-Filipino | | X |
| 06531 | IB Language B-Filipino | | X |
| 06581 | Southeast Asian Language I | | X |
| 06582 | Southeast Asian Language II | | X |
| 06583 | Southeast Asian Language III | | X |
| 06584 | Southeast Asian Language IV | | X |
| 06585 | Southeast Asian Language V | | X |
| 06586 | Southeast Asian Language for Native Speakers | | X |
| 06587 | Southeast Asian Language Field Experience | | <u> </u> |
| 06588 | Southeast Asian Language Conversation and Culture | | Х |
| 06588 | Southeast Asian Language Conversation and Culture Southeast Asian Literature | | X |
| | | | X |
| 06590 | IB Language A (non-English)-Southeast Asian Language | | X |
| 06591 | IB Language B-Southeast Asian Language | | |
| 06599 | Southeast Asian Language-Other | | X |
| 06601 | Russian I | | X |
| 06602 | Russian II | | Х |



| Code | Course Name | Co | Course | |
|-------|---|-----|--------|--|
| | Course Name | SPP | Core | |
| 06603 | Russian III | | Х | |
| 06604 | Russian IV | | Х | |
| 06605 | Russian V | | Х | |
| 06606 | Russian for Native Speakers | | Х | |
| 06607 | Russian Field Experience | | | |
| 06608 | Russian (Conversational) | | Х | |
| 06609 | Russian Literature | | Х | |
| 06610 | IB Language A (non-English)-Russian | | Х | |
| 06611 | IB Language-Russian | | Х | |
| 06641 | Balto-Slavic Language I | | Х | |
| 06642 | Balto-Slavic Language II | | Х | |
| 06643 | Balto-Slavic Language III | | Х | |
| 06644 | Balto-Slavic Language IV | | Х | |
| 06645 | Balto-Slavic Language V | | Х | |
| 06646 | Balto-Slavic Language for Native Speakers | | Х | |
| 06647 | Balto-Slavic Language Field Experience | | | |
| 06648 | Balto-Slavic Language Conversation and Culture | | Х | |
| 06649 | Balto-Slavic Literature | | Х | |
| 06650 | IB Language A (non-English)-Balto-Slavic Language | | Х | |
| 06651 | IB Language B-Balto-Slavic Language | | Х | |
| 06659 | Balto-Slavic Language-Other | | Х | |
| 06661 | Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language I | | Х | |
| 06662 | Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language II | | Х | |
| 06663 | Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language III | | Х | |
| 06664 | Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language IV | | Х | |
| 06665 | Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language V | | Х | |
| 06666 | Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language for Native Speakers | | Х | |
| 06667 | Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language Field Experience | | | |
| 06668 | Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language Conversation and Culture | | Х | |
| 06669 | Turkic/Ural-Altaic Literature | | Х | |
| 06670 | IB Language A (non-English)-Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language | | Х | |
| 06671 | IB Language B-Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language | | Х | |
| 06679 | Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language-Other | | Х | |
| 06681 | Iranian/Persian Language I | | Х | |
| 06682 | Iranian/Persian Language II | | Х | |
| 06683 | Iranian/Persian Language III | | Х | |
| 06684 | Iranian/Persian Language IV | | Х | |
| 06685 | Iranian/Persian Language V | | Х | |
| 06686 | Iranian/Persian Language for Native Speakers | | Х | |
| 06687 | Iranian/Persian Language Field Experience | | | |
| 06688 | Iranian/Persian Language Conversation and Culture | | Х | |
| 06689 | Iranian/Persian Literature | | Х | |
| 06690 | IB Language A (non-English)-Iranian/Persian Language | | Х | |
| 06691 | IB Language B-Iranian/Persian Language | | Х | |
| 06699 | Iranian/Persian Language-Other | | Х | |



| Code | Course Name | Co | Course | |
|-------|--|-----|--------|--|
| | Course Name | SPP | Core | |
| 06701 | Hebrew | | Х | |
| 06702 | Hebrew II | | Х | |
| 06703 | Hebrew III | | Х | |
| 06704 | Hebrew IV | | Х | |
| 06705 | Hebrew V | | Х | |
| 06706 | Hebrew for Native Speakers | | Х | |
| 06707 | Hebrew Field Experience | | Х | |
| 06708 | Hebrew Conversation and Culture | | | |
| 06709 | Hebrew Literature | | Х | |
| 06710 | IB Language A (non-English)-Hebrew | | Х | |
| 06711 | IB Language B-Hebrew | | Х | |
| 06712 | IB Classical Languages-Hebrew | | Х | |
| 06721 | Arabic I | | Х | |
| 06722 | Arabic II | | Х | |
| 06723 | Arabic III | | Х | |
| 06724 | Arabic IV | | | |
| 06725 | Arabic V | | Х | |
| 06726 | Arabic for Native Speakers | | Х | |
| 06727 | Arabic Field Experience | | | |
| 06728 | Arabic Conversation and Culture | | Х | |
| 06729 | Arabic Literature | | X | |
| 06730 | IB Language A (non-English)-Arabic | | X | |
| 06731 | IB Language-Arabic | | X | |
| 06732 | IB Classical Languages-Arabic | | X | |
| 06759 | Semitic and Near/Middle Eastern Languages-Other | | X | |
| 06761 | Swahili I | | X | |
| 06762 | Swahili II | | X | |
| 06763 | Swahili III | | X | |
| 06764 | Swahili IV | | X | |
| 06765 | Swahili V | | X | |
| 06766 | Swahili for Native Speakers | | X | |
| 06767 | Swahili Field Experience | | ~ | |
| 06768 | Swahili Conversation and Culture | | Х | |
| 06769 | Swahili Literature | | X | |
| 06770 | IB Language A (non-English)-Swahili | | X | |
| 06771 | IB Language B-Swahili | | X | |
| 06781 | Non-Semitic African Language I | | X | |
| 06782 | Non-Semitic African Language II | | X | |
| 06783 | Non-Semitic African Language III | | X | |
| 06784 | Non-Semitic African Language IV | | X | |
| 06785 | Non-Semitic African Language V | | X | |
| 06786 | Non-Semitic African Language for Native Speakers | | X | |
| 06787 | Non-Semitic African Language Field Experience | | | |
| 06788 | Non-Semitic African Language Conversation and Culture | | Х | |
| 06789 | Non-Semitic African Literature | | X | |
| 06790 | IB Language A (non-English)-Non-Semitic African Language | | X | |

| Code | Course Name | Cour | urse |
|-------|--|------|------|
| | Course Name | SPP | Core |
| 06791 | IB Language B-Non-Semitic African Language | | Х |
| 06799 | Non-Semitic African Language-Other | | Х |
| 06801 | Sign Language I | | Х |
| 06802 | Sign Language II | | Х |
| 06803 | American Sign Language III | | Х |
| 06804 | American Sign Language IV | | Х |
| 06805 | American Sign Language V | | Х |
| 06819 | American Sign Language-Other | | Х |
| 06821 | American Indian Language I | | Х |
| 06822 | American Indian Language II | | Х |
| 06823 | American Indian Language III | | Х |
| 06824 | American Indian Language IV | | Х |
| 06825 | American Indian Language V | | Х |
| 06826 | American Indian Language for Native Speakers | | Х |
| 06827 | American Indian Language Field Experience | | |
| 06828 | American Indian Language Conversation and Culture | | Х |
| 06829 | American Indian Literature | | Х |
| 06830 | IB Language A (non-English)-American Indian Language | | Х |
| 06831 | IB Language B-American Indian Language | | Х |
| 06839 | American Indian Language-Other | | Х |
| 06841 | Indic Language I | | Х |
| 06842 | Indic Language II | | Х |
| 06843 | Indic Language III | | Х |
| 06844 | Indic Language IV | | Х |
| 06845 | Indic Language V | | Х |
| 06846 | Indic Language for Native Speakers | | X |
| 06847 | Indic Language Field Experience | | Х |
| 06848 | Indic Language Conversation and Culture | | Х |
| 06849 | Indic Literature | | X |
| 06850 | IB Language A (non-English)-Indic Language | | X |
| 06851 | IB Language B-Indic Language | | X |
| 06859 | Indic Language-Other | | X |
| 06861 | Malayo-Polynesian Language I | | X |
| 06862 | Malayo-Polynesian Language II | | X |
| 06863 | Malayo-Polynesian Language III | | X |
| 06864 | Malayo-Polynesian Language IV | | X |
| 06865 | Malayo-Polynesian Language V | | X |
| 06866 | Malayo-Polynesian Language for Native Speakers | | X |
| 06867 | Malayo-Polynesian Language Field Experience | | |
| 06868 | Malayo-Polynesian Language Conversation and Culture | | Х |
| 06869 | Malayo-Polynesian Literature | | X |
| 06870 | IB Language A (non-English)-Malayo-Polynesian Language | | X |
| 06871 | IB Language B-Malayo-Polynesian Language | | X |
| 06879 | Malayo-Polynesian Language-Other | | X |
| 06995 | Foreign Language and Literature-Aide | | ~ |
| 06997 | Foreign Language Exploration | | Х |

| Code | Course Name | Course | |
|-------|---|--------|------|
| Code | | SPP | Core |
| 06998 | Foreign Language and Literature-Workplace Experience | | Х |
| 06999 | Braille | | Х |
| 07001 | Religious Foundations | | |
| 07002 | Religious Studies | | |
| 07003 | Eastern Religions | | |
| 07004 | Western Religions | | |
| 07005 | Scriptures | | |
| 07006 | Old Testament | | |
| 07007 | New Testament | | |
| 07008 | Bible History | | |
| 07009 | Christology | | |
| 07010 | Religious Figures | | |
| 07011 | Liturgy and Prayer | | |
| 07012 | Prayer and Spirituality | | |
| 07013 | Religious Ethics and Morality | | |
| 07014 | Justice, Peace, and Faith | | |
| 07015 | Faith and Lifestyle | | |
| 07016 | Ministry | | |
| 07995 | Religious Education and Theology-Aide | | |
| 07997 | Religious Education and Theology-Independent Study | | |
| 07998 | Religious Education and Theology-Workplace Experience | | |
| 07999 | Religious Education and Theology-Other | | |
| 08001 | Physical Education | | |
| 08002 | Team Sports | | |
| 08003 | Individual/Dual Sports | | |
| 08004 | Recreation Sports | | |
| 08005 | Fitness/Conditioning Activities | | |
| 08006 | Corps Movement | | |
| 08007 | Adapted Physical Education | | |
| 08008 | Gymnastics | | |
| 08009 | Weight Training | | |
| 08010 | Aquatics/Water Sports | | |
| 08011 | Tennis | | |
| 08012 | Self-defense | | |
| 08012 | Specific Sports Activities | | |
| 08014 | Physical Education Equivalent | | |
| 08015 | Off-Campus Sports | | |
| 08016 | Lifetime Fitness Education | | |
| 08017 | Sports Physiology | | |
| 08047 | Physical Education-Independent Study | | |
| 08048 | Physical Education-Workplace Experience | | |
| 08049 | Physical Education-Other | | |
| 08049 | Health | | |
| 08052 | Health and Fitness | | |
| 08052 | Community Health | | |
| 08054 | Special Needs Health Education | | |
| 00004 | ן סייטימו איניפעס דופמונד בעענימווטד | | |



| Code | Course Name | Co | Course | |
|--------|---|-----|--------|--|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core | |
| 08055 | Safety and First Aid | | | |
| 08056 | Health for Parenting Teens | | | |
| 08057 | Health and Life Management | | | |
| 08058 | Substance Abuse Prevention | | | |
| 08097 | Health Education-Independent Study | | | |
| 08098 | Health Education-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 08099 | Health Education-Other | | | |
| 08151 | Classroom Theory | | | |
| 08152 | Behind-the-Wheel Practicum | | | |
| 08197 | Drivers' Education-Independent Study | | | |
| 08198 | Drivers' Education-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 08199 | Drivers' Education-Other | | | |
| 08201 | Physical Education/Health/Drivers' Education | | | |
| 08995 | Physical, Health, and Safety Education-Aide | | | |
| 08997 | Physical, Health, and Safety Education-Independent Study | | | |
| 08998 | Physical, Health, and Safety Education-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 08999 | Physical, Health, and Safety Education-Other | | | |
| 09001 | Introduction to Jr. ROTC | | | |
| 09002 | Military Jr. ROTC-unspecified branch | | | |
| 09003 | ROTC Drill | | | |
| 09004 | Military Leadership | | | |
| 09051 | Army Junior ROTC I | | | |
| 09052 | Army Junior ROTC II | | | |
| 09053 | Army Junior ROTC III | | | |
| 09054 | Army Junior ROTC IV | | | |
| 09101 | Naval Junior ROTC I | | | |
| 09102 | Naval Junior ROTC II | | | |
| 09103 | Naval Junior ROTC III | | | |
| 09104 | Naval Junior ROTC IV | | | |
| 09151 | Air Force Junior ROTC I | | | |
| 09152 | Air Force Junior ROTC II | | | |
| 09153 | Air Force Junior ROTC III | | | |
| 09154 | Air Force Junior ROTC IV | | | |
| 09201 | Marine Corps Junior ROTC I | | | |
| 09202 | Marine Corps Junior ROTC II | | | |
| 09202 | Marine Corps Junior ROTC III | | | |
| 09203 | Marine Corps Junior ROTC IV | | | |
| 09995 | Military Science-Aide | | | |
| 09997 | Military Science-Independent Study | | | |
| 09998 | Military Science-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 09999 | Military Science-Other | | | |
| 10001 | Introduction to Computers | | | |
| 10001 | Computing Systems | | | |
| 10002 | Computer and Information Technology | | | |
| 10003 | Computer Application (Intro) | | | |
| 10004 | Computer Applications (Adv) | | | |
| 100042 | | | L | |

| Quida | | Co | urse |
|--------|---|-----|------|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core |
| 10005 | Business Computer Applications | | |
| 10006 | Telecommunications | | |
| 10007 | IB Information Technology in a Global Society | | |
| 10008 | Particular Topics in Computer Literacy | | |
| 10047 | Computer Literacy-Independent Study | | |
| 10048 | Computer Literacy-Workplace Experience | | |
| 10049 | Computer Literacy-Other | | |
| 10051 | Information Management | | |
| 10052 | Database Management and Data Warehousing | | |
| 10053 | Database Applications | | |
| 10054 | Business Data Processing I | | |
| 100542 | Business Data Processing II | | |
| 10055 | Particular Topics in Management Information Systems | | |
| 10097 | Management Information Systems-Independent Study | | |
| 10098 | Management Information Systems-Workplace Experience | | |
| 10099 | Management Information Systems-Other | | |
| 10101 | Network Technology | | |
| 10102 | Networking Systems | | |
| 10103 | Area Network Design and Protocols | | |
| 10104 | Router Basics | | |
| 10105 | NetWare Routing | | |
| 10106 | Wide Area Telecommunications and Networking | | |
| 10107 | Wireless Networks | | |
| 10108 | Network Security | | |
| 10109 | Essentials of Network Operating Systems | | |
| 10110 | Microsoft Certified Professional (MCP) | | |
| 10111 | Particular Topics in Networking Systems | | |
| 10147 | Networking Systems-Independent Study | | |
| 10148 | Networking Systems-Workplace Experience | | |
| 10149 | Networking Systems-Other | | |
| 10151 | Business Programming | | |
| 10152 | Computer Programming I | | |
| 101522 | Computer Programming II | | |
| 101523 | Computer Programming III | | |
| 10153 | Visual Basic (VB) Programming | | |
| 10153 | C++ Programming | | |
| 10155 | Java Programming | | |
| 10155 | Computer Programming-Other Language | | |
| 10157 | AP Computer Science A | | |
| 10157 | AP Computer Science AB | | |
| 10158 | IB Computer Science | | |
| 10159 | Particular Topics in Computer Programming | | |
| 10180 | Computer Programming-Independent Study | | |
| 10197 | Computer Programming-Workplace Experience | | |
| 10198 | Computer Programming-Workplace Experience | | |
| 10199 | | | |
| 10201 | Web Page Design | | |

| Code | Ocurre Neme | Co | Course | |
|--------|--|-----|--------|--|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core | |
| 10202 | Computer Graphics | | | |
| 10203 | Interactive Media | | | |
| 10204 | Particular Topics in Media Technology | | | |
| 10247 | Media Technology-Independent Study | | | |
| 10248 | Media Technology-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 10249 | Media Technology-Other | | | |
| 10251 | Computer Technology | | | |
| 10252 | Computer Maintenance | | | |
| 10253 | Information Support and Services | | | |
| 10254 | IT Essentials: PC Hardware and Software | | | |
| 10255 | CISCO-The Panduit Network Infrastructure Essentials (PNIE) | | | |
| 10256 | Particular Topics in Information Support and Services | | | |
| 10297 | Information Support and Services-Independent Study | | | |
| 10298 | Information Support and Services-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 10299 | Information Support and Services-Other | | | |
| 10995 | Computer and Information Sciences-Aide | | | |
| 10997 | Computer and Information Sciences-Independent Study | | | |
| 10998 | Computer and Information Sciences-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 10999 | Computer Science I | | | |
| 109992 | Computer Science II | | | |
| 109993 | Computer Science III | | | |
| 109994 | Computer Science IV | | | |
| 11001 | Introduction to Communication | | | |
| 11002 | Communication Technology | | | |
| 11003 | Particular Topics in Communication | | | |
| 11047 | Communication-Independent Study | | | |
| 11048 | Communication-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 11049 | Communication-Other | | | |
| 11051 | Audio/Visual Production | | | |
| 11052 | Commercial Photography | | | |
| 11053 | Photographic Laboratory and Darkroom | | | |
| 11054 | Photo Imaging | | | |
| 11055 | Video | | | |
| 11056 | Particular Topics in Audio/Video Technology and Film | | | |
| 11097 | Audio/Video Technology and Film-Independent Study | | | |
| 11098 | Audio/Video Technology and Film-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 11099 | Audio/Video Technology and Film-Other | | | |
| 11101 | Journalism/ Newspaper/ Yearbook | | | |
| 11102 | Photojournalism | | | |
| 11103 | Broadcasting Technology | | | |
| 11104 | Publication Production | | | |
| 11105 | Particular Topics in Journalism and Broadcasting | | | |
| 11147 | Journalism and Broadcasting-Independent Study | | | |
| 11148 | Journalism and Broadcasting-Workplace Experience | | 1 | |
| 11149 | Broadcast Communication | | | |
| 11151 | Digital Media Technology | | 1 | |

| Codo | Ocurre News | Course | |
|--------|---|--------|------|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core |
| 11152 | Desktop Publishing | | |
| 11153 | Digital Media Design and Production | | |
| 11154 | Commercial Graphic Design | | |
| 11155 | Graphic Technology | | |
| 11156 | Photography and Printing Technology | | |
| 11157 | Photoengraving | | |
| 11158 | Print Press Operations | | |
| 11159 | Particular Topics in Printing Technology and Production | | |
| 11197 | Printing Technology-Independent Study | | |
| 11198 | Printing Technology-Workplace Experience | | |
| 11199 | Printing Technology-Other | | |
| 11995 | Communication and Audio/Video Technology-Aide | | |
| 11997 | Communication and Audio/Video Technology-Independent Study | | |
| 11998 | Communication and Audio/Video Technology-Workplace Experience | | |
| 11999 | Communication and Audio/Video Technology-Other | | |
| 12001 | Business/Office Career Exploration | | |
| 12002 | Office Procedures | | |
| 12003 | Office and Administrative Technologies | | |
| 12004 | Office Services | | |
| 12005 | Keyboarding | | |
| 120051 | Formatting (Typing I) | | |
| 120052 | Doc Processing (Typing II) | | |
| 120053 | Note/ Shorthand/ Speedwriting | | |
| 12006 | Word Processing (Intro) | | |
| 120062 | Word Processing (Advanced) | | |
| 12007 | Recordkeeping | | |
| 12008 | Particular Topics in Administration | | |
| 12009 | Business English/ Communctn | | |
| 12047 | Administration-Independent Study | | |
| 12048 | Administration-Workplace Experience | | |
| 12049 | Administration-Other | | |
| 12051 | Business (Introduction) | | |
| 12052 | Business Management | | |
| 12053 | Entrepreneurship | | |
| 12054 | Business Law | | |
| 12055 | Business Principles and Management | | |
| 12056 | International Business and Marketing | | |
| 12057 | Human Resources and Labor Relations | | |
| 12058 | Human Resources Management | | |
| 12059 | IB Business and Management | | |
| 12000 | Management-Independent Study | | |
| 12098 | Management-Workplace Experience | | |
| 12099 | Management-Other | | |
| 12000 | Banking and Finance | | |
| 12102 | Banking | | |
| 12102 | Finance | | |
| 12103 | Findhue | | |



| Code | | Co | Course | |
|--------|---|-----|--------|--|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core | |
| 12104 | Accounting I | | | |
| 121042 | Accounting II | | | |
| 121043 | Accounting III | | | |
| 12105 | Business/ Consumer Economics | | | |
| 12106 | Risk Management and Insurance | | | |
| 12107 | Investing | | | |
| 12147 | Finance-Independent Study | | | |
| 12148 | Finance-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 12149 | Finance-Other | | | |
| 12151 | Marketing Career Exploration | | | |
| 12152 | Marketing | | | |
| 12153 | Marketing-Fashion | | | |
| 12154 | Marketing-Real Estate | | | |
| 12155 | Marketing-Transportation | | | |
| 12156 | Marketing-Food/Beverage Industry | | | |
| 12157 | Marketing-Insurance | | | |
| 12158 | Marketing-Floristry | | | |
| 12159 | Marketing-Hospitality/Tourism | | | |
| 12160 | Marketing-Merchandising | | | |
| 12161 | Retail Marketing | | | |
| 12162 | Internet Marketing | | | |
| 12163 | Sports and Entertainment Marketing | | | |
| 12164 | Principles of Marketing | | | |
| 12165 | Principles of Advertising | | | |
| 12166 | Marketing Management | | | |
| 12167 | Marketing-Other Specialization | | | |
| 12197 | Marketing-Independent Study | | | |
| 12198 | Marketing-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 12199 | Marketing-Other | | | |
| 12201 | Cashier/Checker Operations | | | |
| 12202 | Principles of Selling | | | |
| 12247 | Sales-Independent Study | | | |
| 12248 | Sales-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 12249 | Sales-Other | | | |
| 12995 | Business and Marketing-Aide | | | |
| 12997 | Business and Marketing-Independent Study | | | |
| 12998 | Business and Marketing-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 12999 | Business and Marketing-Other | | 1 | |
| 13001 | Exploration of Manufacturing Occupations | | 1 | |
| 13002 | Manufacturing-Comprehensive | | 1 | |
| 13003 | Industrial Arts/ Technology Ed | | 1 | |
| 13004 | Industrial Safety/First Aid | | 1 | |
| 13052 | Material and Processes | | 1 | |
| 13053 | Metal and Wood Processing/Production | | 1 | |
| 13054 | Wood Processing/Production | | | |

| Cada | Course Name | Co | Course | |
|-------|--|-----|--------|--|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core | |
| 13055 | Metal Processing/Production | | | |
| 13056 | Plastics Processing/Production | | | |
| 13057 | Ceramic Processing/Production | | | |
| 13058 | Particular Topics in Processing and Production | | | |
| 13097 | Processing/Production-Independent Study | | | |
| 13098 | Processing/Production-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 13099 | Processing/Production-Other | | | |
| 13101 | Production Systems | | | |
| 13102 | Electro-Mechanical Systems | | | |
| 13103 | Product Development | | | |
| 13147 | Production Systems-Independent Study | | | |
| 13148 | Production Systems-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 13149 | Production Systems-Other | | | |
| 13201 | Metalwork Occupations | | | |
| 13202 | Metalworking | | | |
| 13101 | Production Systems | | | |
| 13102 | Electro-Mechanical Systems | | | |
| 13103 | Product Development | | | |
| 13147 | Production Systems-Independent Study | | | |
| 13148 | Production Systems-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 13149 | Production Systems-Other | | | |
| 13201 | Metalwork Occupations | | | |
| 13202 | Metalworking | | | |
| 13203 | Machining | | | |
| 13204 | Particular Topics in Machining | | | |
| 13205 | Sheet Metal | | | |
| 13206 | Particular Topics in Sheet Metal | | | |
| 13207 | Welding | | | |
| 13208 | Particular Topics in Welding | | | |
| 13209 | Particular Topics in Metalwork | | | |
| 13247 | Metalwork-Independent Study | | | |
| 13248 | Metalwork-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 13249 | Metalwork-Other | | | |
| 13301 | Appliance Repair | | | |
| 13302 | Equipment Maintenance and Repair | | | |
| 13347 | Repair-Independent Study | | | |
| 13348 | Repair-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 13349 | Repair-Other | | | |
| 13995 | Manufacturing-Aide | | | |
| 13997 | Manufacturing-Independent Study | | | |
| 13998 | Manufacturing-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 13999 | Manufacturing-Other | | | |
| 14001 | Exploration of Health Care Occupations | | | |
| 14002 | Health Occupations Ed/ Careers | | | |
| 14051 | Nursing | | | |

| Code | | Course | |
|-------|--|--------|------|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core |
| 14052 | Nursing-LPN | | 1 |
| 14053 | Home Health Care | | |
| 14054 | Dental Science | | |
| 14055 | Emergency Medical Technology | | |
| 14056 | Surgical Technology | | |
| 14057 | Vision Care | | |
| 14058 | Optometrics | | |
| 14059 | Gerontology | | |
| 14060 | Physical Therapy | | |
| 14061 | Respiratory Therapy | | |
| 14062 | Care of Athletes | | |
| 14063 | Particular Topics in Therapeutic Services | | |
| 14097 | Therapeutic Services-Independent Study | | |
| 14098 | Therapeutic Services-Workplace Experience | | |
| 14099 | Therapeutic Services-Other | | |
| 14101 | Dental Laboratory Technology | | 1 |
| 14102 | Medical Lab Technology | | 1 |
| 14103 | EKG Technology | | |
| 14104 | Phlebotomy | | 1 |
| 14105 | Particular Topics in Diagnostic Services | | 1 |
| 14147 | Diagnostic Services-Independent Study | | 1 |
| 14148 | Diagnostic Services-Workplace Experience | | 1 |
| 14149 | Diagnostic Services-Other | | 1 |
| 14151 | Medical/Clerical Assisting | | 1 |
| 14152 | Pharmacy Assisting | | 1 |
| 14153 | Medical Office Procedures | | 1 |
| 14154 | Medical Terminology | | 1 |
| 14155 | Particular Topics in Health Information | | 1 |
| 14197 | Health Information-Independent Study | | 1 |
| 14198 | Health Information-Workplace Experience | | 1 |
| 14199 | Health Information-Other | | 1 |
| 14201 | Central Service Technology | | 1 |
| 14202 | Health Support Services | | |
| 14203 | Health Unit Coordination | | 1 |
| 14204 | Particular Topics in Support Services | | 1 |
| 14247 | Health Support Services-Independent Study | | + |
| 14248 | Health Support Services-Workplace Experience | | + |
| 14249 | Health Support Services Workplace Experience | | † |
| 14251 | Health Science | | 1 |
| 14252 | Biotechnology | | + |
| 14253 | Pharmacology | | + |
| 14254 | Particular Topics in Health Sciences | | + |
| 14297 | Health Sciences-Independent Study | | + |
| 14297 | Health Sciences-Workplace Experience | | + |
| 14290 | Health Sciences-Other | | + |
| 14299 | Health Care Sciences-Aide | | + |
| 14330 | | | 1 |

| Code | Course Name | Course | |
|-------|---|--------|------|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core |
| 14997 | Health Care Sciences-Independent Study | | |
| 14998 | Health Care Sciences-Workplace Experience | | |
| 14999 | Health Care Sciences-Other | | |
| 15001 | Exploration of Public Service Careers | | |
| 15051 | Criminal Justice | | |
| 15052 | Corrections | | |
| 15053 | Particular Topics in Law Enforcement | | |
| 15097 | Law Enforcement-Independent Study | | |
| 15098 | Law Enforcement-Workplace Experience | | |
| 15099 | Law Enforcement-Other | | |
| 15101 | Public Safety | | |
| 15102 | Security Services | | |
| 15103 | Particular Topics in Security | | |
| 15147 | Security and Protection-Independent Study | | |
| 15148 | Security and Protection-Workplace Experience | | |
| 15149 | Security and Protection-Other | | |
| 15151 | Fire Science | | |
| 15152 | Fire Fighting | | |
| 15153 | Particular Topics in Fire Management | | |
| 15197 | Fire Management-Independent Study | | |
| 15198 | Fire Management-Workplace Experience | | |
| 15199 | Fire Management-Other | | |
| 15201 | Public Administration | | |
| 15202 | Community Protection | | |
| 15203 | Public Policy | | |
| 15247 | Government Service-Independent Study | | |
| 15248 | Government Service-Workplace Experience | | |
| 15249 | Government Service-Other | | |
| 15995 | Public, Protective, and Government Service-Aide | | |
| 15997 | Public, Protective, and Government Service-Independent Study | | |
| 15998 | Public, Protective, and Government Service-Workplace Experience | | |
| 15999 | Public, Protective, and Government Service-Other | | |
| 16001 | Exploration of Hospitality Careers | | |
| 16051 | Exploration of Restaurant, Food and Beverage Services | | |
| 16052 | Restaurant, Food and Beverage Services-Comprehensive | | |
| 16053 | Food Service | | |
| 16054 | Nutrition and Food Preparation | | |
| 16055 | Restaurant Management and Operations | | |
| 16056 | Culinary Art Specialty | | |
| 16057 | Particular Topics in Restaurant, Food and Beverage Services | | |
| 16097 | Restaurant, Food and Beverage Services-Independent Study | | |
| 16098 | Restaurant, Food and Beverage Services-Workplace Experience | | |
| 16099 | Restaurant, Food and Beverage Services-Other | | |
| 16101 | Exploration of Lodging Careers | | |
| 16102 | Lodging-Comprehensive | | |
| 16102 | Institutional Maintenance | | |

| Code | Ocurre News | Co | Course | |
|--|--|-----|----------|--|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core | |
| 16104 | Particular Topics in Lodging | | | |
| 16147 | Lodging-Independent Study | | | |
| 16148 | Lodging-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 16149 | Lodging-Other | | | |
| 16151 | Introduction to Travel and Tourism | | | |
| 16152 | Travel and Tourism-Comprehensive | | | |
| 16153 | World Travel and Tourism | | | |
| 16154 | Eco-tourism | | | |
| 16155 | Particular Topics in Travel and Tourism | | | |
| 16197 | Travel and Tourism-Independent Study | | | |
| 16198 | Travel and Tourism-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 16199 | Travel and Tourism-Other | | | |
| 16201 | Exploration of Recreation, Amusement and Attractions | | | |
| 16202 | Recreation, Amusement and Attractions-Comprehensive | | | |
| 16203 | Particular Topics in Recreation, Amusement and Attractions | | | |
| 16247 | Recreation, Amusement and Attractions-Independent Study | | | |
| 16248 | Recreation, Amusement and Attractions-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 16249 | Recreation, Amusement and Attractions-Other | | | |
| 16995 | Hospitality and Tourism-Aide | | | |
| 16997 | Hospitality and Tourism-Independent Study | | | |
| 16998 | Hospitality and Tourism-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 16999 | Hospitality and Tourism-Other | | | |
| 17001 | Construction Careers Exploration | | | |
| 17002 | Construction-Comprehensive | | | |
| 17003 | Carpentry | | | |
| 17004 | Framing Carpentry | | | |
| 17005 | Particular Topics in Carpentry | | | |
| 17006 | Woodworking | | | |
| 17007 | Cabinetmaking | | | |
| 17008 | Masonry | | | |
| 17009 | Building Maintenance | | | |
| 17010 | Home Maintenance | | | |
| 17011 | Wall Finishings | | | |
| 17012 | Upholstering | | | |
| 17047 | General Construction-Independent Study | | | |
| 17048 | General Construction-Workplace Experience | | <u> </u> | |
| 17049 | General Construction-Other | | 1 | |
| 17051 | Air Conditioning | | 1 | |
| 17053 | Heating | | 1 | |
| 17054 | Air Conditioning/Refrigeration | | <u> </u> | |
| 17055 | Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration | | <u> </u> | |
| | | | <u> </u> | |
| 17033 17056 17057 17097 17098 17099 | Air Conditioning, Treating, and Kengeration Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Particular Topics in HVACR Air Conditioning, Heating and Plumbing-Independent Study Air Conditioning, Heating and Plumbing-Workplace Experience Air Conditioning, Heating and Plumbing-Workplace Experience Air Conditioning, Heating and Plumbing-Other Air Conditioning, Heating and Plumbing-Other | | | |

| Code | | Co | Course | |
|-------|--|-----|--------|--|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core | |
| 17101 | Exploration of Electricity/Electronics | | | |
| 17102 | Electricity-Comprehensive | | | |
| 17103 | Residential Wiring | | | |
| 17104 | Industrial Electricity | | | |
| 17105 | Particular Topics in Electricity | | | |
| 17106 | Electronics | | | |
| 17107 | Particular Topics in Electronics | | | |
| 17108 | Electricity/Electronics-General | | | |
| 17109 | Particular Topics in Electricity/Electronics | | | |
| 17110 | Analog and Digital Circuits | | | |
| 17111 | Analog Circuits | | | |
| 17112 | Digital Circuits | | | |
| 17147 | Electricity/Electronics-Independent Study | | | |
| 17148 | Electricity/Electronics-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 17149 | Electricity/Electronics-Other | | | |
| 17152 | Refrigeration | | | |
| 17158 | Plumbing | | | |
| 17159 | Plumbing and Heating | | | |
| 17995 | Architecture and Construction-Aide | | | |
| 17997 | Architecture and Construction-Independent study | | | |
| 17998 | Architecture and Construction-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 17999 | Architecture and Construction-Other | | | |
| 18001 | Introduction to Agriculture and Natural Resources | | | |
| 18002 | Agriculture Education | | | |
| 18003 | Agriculture and Natural Resources-Comprehensive | | | |
| 18051 | Plant Production/Science | | | |
| 18052 | General Horticulture | | | |
| 18053 | Ornamental Horticulture | | | |
| 18054 | Turf and Landscape Management | | | |
| 18055 | Soil Science | | | |
| 18056 | Particular Topics in Plant Systems | | | |
| 18097 | Plant Systems-Independent Study | | 1 | |
| 18098 | Plant Systems-Workplace Experience | | 1 | |
| 18099 | Plant Systems-Other | | 1 | |
| 18101 | Animal Production/Science | | 1 | |
| 18102 | Small Animal Care | | 1 | |
| 18103 | Large Animal Care | | 1 | |
| 18104 | Equine Science | | 1 | |
| 18105 | Veterinary Science | | 1 | |
| 18106 | Particular Topics in Animal Systems | | 1 | |
| 18147 | Animal Systems-Independent Study | | 1 | |
| 18148 | Animal Systems-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 18149 | Animal Systems-Other | | | |
| 18201 | Agribusiness Management | | | |
| 18202 | Agricultural Entrepreneurship | | | |
| 18203 | Agricultural Leadership | | | |

| Code | Course Name | Co | urse |
|-------|---|-----|------|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core |
| 18204 | Particular Topics in Agribusiness | | |
| 18247 | Agribusiness-Independent Study | | |
| 18248 | Agribusiness-Workplace Experience | | |
| 18249 | Agribusiness-Other | | |
| 18301 | Agricultural Production | | |
| 18302 | Agricultural Processing | | |
| 18303 | Plant Processing | | |
| 18304 | Animal Processing | | |
| 18305 | Food Product Processing | | |
| 18306 | Aquaculture | | |
| 18307 | Agriculture and Society | | |
| 18308 | Agricultural Biotechnology | | |
| 18309 | Particular Topics in Agricultural Production/Processing | | |
| 18347 | Agricultural Production and Processing-Independent Study | | |
| 18348 | Agricultural Production and Processing-Workplace Experience | | |
| 18349 | Agricultural Production and Processing-Other | | |
| 18401 | Agriculture Mechanics/Equipment/Structures | | |
| 18402 | Agriculture Mechanics and Equipment | | |
| 18403 | Agriculture Structures | | |
| 18404 | Agriculture Welding | | |
| 18405 | Particular Topics in Agricultural Mechanics and Construction | | |
| 18447 | Agricultural Mechanics and Construction-Independent Study | | |
| 18448 | Agricultural Mechanics and Construction-Workplace Experience | | |
| 18449 | Agricultural Mechanics and Construction-Other | | |
| 18501 | Wildlife Management | | |
| 18502 | Forestry | | |
| 18503 | Forestry Harvesting | | |
| 18504 | Natural Resources Management | | |
| 18505 | Particular Topics in Natural Resources | | |
| 18547 | Natural Resources-Independent Study | | |
| 18548 | Natural Resources-Workplace Experience | | |
| 18549 | Natural Resources-Other | | |
| 18995 | Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources-Aide | | |
| 18997 | Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources-Independent Study | | |
| 18998 | Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources-Workplace Experience | | |
| 18999 | Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources-Other | | |
| 19001 | Human Services Career Exploration | | |
| 19051 | Child Care | | |
| 19052 | Child Development | | |
| 19053 | Elder Care | | |
| 19054 | Caregiving Service | | |
| 19055 | Particular Topics in Child and Elder Care | | |
| 19097 | Child and Elder Care-Independent Study | | |
| 19098 | Child and Elder Care-Workplace Experience | | |
| 19099 | Child and Elder Care-Workplace Experience | | |
| 19099 | Cosmetology-Licensing | | |
| 13101 | | | |



| Codo | Course Name | Co | Course | |
|-------|---|-----|--------|--|
| Code | Course Name | SPP | Core | |
| 19102 | Barbering | | | |
| 19103 | Hair Styling | | | |
| 19104 | Cosmetology-Non-licensing | | | |
| 19105 | Cosmetology-Nail Specialization | | | |
| 19106 | Cosmetology-Facial Specialization | | | |
| 19107 | Particular Topics in Cosmetology | | | |
| 19147 | Cosmetology-Independent Study | | | |
| 19148 | Cosmetology-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 19149 | Cosmetology-Other | | | |
| 19151 | Teaching Profession | | | |
| 19152 | Educational Methodology | | | |
| 19153 | Early Childhood Education | | | |
| 19154 | Particular Topics in Education | | | |
| 19197 | Education-Independent Study | | | |
| 19198 | Education-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 19199 | Education-Other | | | |
| 19201 | Clothing and Textiles | | | |
| 19202 | Clothing/Textile Maintenance | | | |
| 19203 | Apparel Construction | | | |
| 19204 | Apparel and Textile Services | | | |
| 19205 | Home Furnishing | | | |
| 19206 | Home Furnishings Production | | | |
| 19207 | Particular Topics in Apparel and Furnishings | | | |
| 19247 | Apparel and Furnishings-Independent Study | | | |
| 19248 | Apparel and Furnishings-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 19249 | Apparel and Furnishings-Other | | | |
| 19995 | Human Services-Aide | | | |
| 19997 | Human Services-Independent Study | | | |
| 19998 | Human Services-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 19999 | Human Services-Other | | | |
| 20001 | Exploration of Transportation, Distribution and Logistics | | | |
| 20051 | Truck and Bus Driving | | | |
| 20052 | Heavy Equipment Operation | | | |
| 20053 | Aviation | | | |
| 20054 | Boat Operation | | | |
| 20097 | Operation-Independent Study | | | |
| 20098 | Operation-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 20099 | Operation-Other | | | |
| 20000 | Energy/Power | | | |
| 20101 | Power and Mechanics | | | |
| 20102 | Introduction to Automobiles | | | |
| 20103 | Automotive Mechanics-Comprehensive | | | |
| 20104 | Particular Topics in Automotive Mechanics | | | |
| 20105 | Automotive Service | | | |
| 20108 | Diesel Mechanics-Comprehensive | | | |
| 20107 | Particular Topics in Diesel Mechanics | | | |
| 20100 | Fatticular Tupics III Diesel Mechanics | | | |

| Cada | Course Name | Co | Course | |
|-------|---|-----|--------|--|
| Code | | SPP | Core | |
| 20109 | Small Vehicle Mechanics | | | |
| 20110 | Small Engine Mechanics | | | |
| 20111 | Marine Mechanics | | | |
| 20112 | Heavy Equipment Mechanics | | | |
| 20113 | Aircraft Power Plant | | | |
| 20114 | Aircraft Airframe | | | |
| 20115 | Automotive Detailing and Reconditioning | | | |
| 20116 | Automotive Body Repair and Refinishing-Comprehensive | | | |
| 20117 | Particular Topics in Automotive Body Repair and Refinishing | | | |
| 20118 | Boat Repair/Refinishing | | | |
| 20147 | Mechanics and Repair-Independent Study | | | |
| 20148 | Mechanics and Repair-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 20149 | Mechanics and Repair-Other | | | |
| 20151 | Distribution-Comprehensive | | | |
| 20152 | Warehouse Operations | | | |
| 20197 | Distribution and Logistics-Independent Study | | | |
| 20198 | Distribution and Logistics-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 20199 | Distribution and Logistics-Other | | | |
| 20995 | Transportation, Distribution and Logistics-Aide | | | |
| 20997 | Transportation, Distribution and Logistics-Independent Study | | | |
| 20998 | Transportation, Distribution and Logistics-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 20999 | Transportation, Distribution and Logistics-Other | | | |
| 21001 | Pre-Engineering Technology | | | |
| 21002 | Engineering Applications | | | |
| 21003 | Engineering Technology | | | |
| 21004 | Principles of Engineering | | | |
| 21005 | Engineering-Comprehensive | | | |
| 21006 | Engineering Design | | | |
| 21007 | Engineering Design and Development | | | |
| 21008 | Digital Electronics | | | |
| 21009 | Robotics | | | |
| 21010 | Computer Integrated Manufacturing | | | |
| 21012 | Civil Engineering and Architecture | | | |
| 21013 | Aerospace Engineering | | | |
| 21010 | Biotechnical Engineering | | | |
| 21015 | Particular Topics in Engineering | | | |
| 21010 | Engineering-Independent Study | | | |
| 21047 | Engineering-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 21040 | Engineering-Other | | | |
| 21043 | Technological Literacy | | | |
| 21052 | Technological Processes | | | |
| 21052 | Emerging Technologies | | | |
| 21053 | Technology Innovation and Assessment | | | |
| 21054 | Aerospace Technology | | | |
| 21055 | Particular Topics in Technology Applications | | | |
| 21030 | Technology-Independent Study | | | |
| 21031 | | | 1 | |

| Ocale | Course Name | Co | Course | |
|-------|---|-----|----------|--|
| Code | | SPP | Core | |
| 21098 | Technology-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 21099 | Technology-Other | | | |
| 21101 | Drafting Careers Exploration | | | |
| 21102 | Drafting-General | | | |
| 21103 | Drafting-Architectural | | | |
| 21104 | Drafting-Civil/Structural | | | |
| 21105 | Drafting-Electrical/Electronic | | | |
| 21106 | Drafting-Technical/Mechanical | | | |
| 21107 | CAD Design and Software | | | |
| 21108 | Blueprint Reading | | | |
| 21147 | Drafting-Independent Study | | | |
| 21148 | Drafting-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 21149 | Drafting-Other | | | |
| 21995 | Engineering and Technology-Aide | | | |
| 21997 | Engineering and Technology-Independent Study | | | |
| 21998 | Engineering and Technology-Workplace Experience | | | |
| 21999 | Engineering and Technology-Other | | | |
| 22001 | Standardized Test Preparation | | | |
| 22002 | State Test Preparation | | | |
| 22003 | Study Skills | | | |
| 22004 | Dropout Prevention Program | | | |
| 22005 | Tutorial | | | |
| 22006 | Study Hall | | | |
| 22051 | Office Aide | | | |
| 22052 | Guidance Aide | | | |
| 22053 | Library/AVC Aide | | | |
| 22054 | Tutoring Practicum | | | |
| 22101 | Leadership | | | |
| 22102 | School Orientation | | | |
| 22103 | School Governance | | | |
| 22104 | Community Service | | | |
| 22105 | Values Clarification | | | |
| 22106 | Seminar | | | |
| 22151 | Career Exploration | | | |
| 22152 | Employability Skills | | | |
| 22153 | Diversified Occupations | | | |
| 22201 | Family & Consumer SCI/ Home Ec | | | |
| 22202 | Nutrition | | | |
| 22202 | Food Science | | | |
| 22203 | Child Development/Parenting | | <u> </u> | |
| 22204 | Clothing/Sewing | | <u> </u> | |
| 22205 | Life Skills | | | |
| 22200 | Self Management | | | |
| 22207 | Family Living | | | |
| 22208 | Personal Development | | | |
| 22209 | Consumer Economics/Personal Finance | | | |
| 22210 | | | 1 | |

| Codo | Course Name | Course | |
|-------|---|--------|------|
| Code | | SPP | Core |
| 22211 | Home Décor | | |
| 22245 | Family and Consumer Science-Aide | | |
| 22247 | Family and Consumer Science-Independent Study | | |
| 22249 | Family and Consumer Science-Other | | |
| 22995 | Miscellaneous-Aide | | |
| 22997 | Miscellaneous-Independent Study | | |
| 22998 | Miscellaneous-Workplace Experience | | |
| 22999 | Miscellaneous-Other | | |



Appendix B – Staff Assignment Codes

Chief School Administrator Assignments (alphabetical order)

IMPORTANT NOTE: Every LEA must have one, and only one, Administrator code entered into Field 3 (ASSIGNMENT CODE) of the Staff Assignment template.

| Code | Staff Assignments |
|------|---|
| 1151 | Acting Superintendent |
| 1099 | Chief Administrative Officer / Chief Executive Officer (charter schools only) |
| 2300 | Director, Vocational Education |
| 1160 | Intermediate Unit Executive Director |
| 1152 | Substitute Superintendent |
| 1150 | Superintendent |

Staff Assignments (alphabetical order)

| Code | Staff Assignments |
|------|---|
| 1610 | Accounting/Bookkeeping |
| 1156 | Acting Assistant Superintendent |
| 2501 | Aeronautical Technology |
| 2026 | Agricultural Mechanics |
| 2222 | Agricultural Power and Machinery |
| 1200 | Agriculture |
| 2010 | Air Conditioning |
| 2001 | Air Conditioning/Refrigeration |
| 2504 | Aircraft Engine Mechanic |
| 2503 | Aircraft Maintenance |
| 2502 | Airframe |
| 2298 | Allied Health Science Technology |
| 9440 | Alternate Education Program, K-6 |
| 9450 | Alternate Education, Middle Level English, 7-9 |
| 9460 | Alternate Education, Middle Level Math, 7-9 |
| 9480 | Alternate Education, Middle Level Science, 7-9 |
| 9470 | Alternate Education, Middle Level Social Studies, 7-9 |
| 9455 | Alternate Education, Secondary English, 10-12 |
| 9465 | Alternate Education, Secondary Math, 10-12 |
| 9485 | Alternate Education, Secondary Science, 10-12 |
| 9475 | Alternate Education, Secondary Social Studies, 10-12 |
| 9425 | Alternative Education, K-12 Resource Room |
| 8805 | Anthropology |
| 2003 | Appliance Repair |
| 4005 | Arabic |
| 8400 | Arboretum, Aviary, Greenhouse |
| 2105 | Architectural-Design Technology |
| 1401 | Art, Elementary (PreK-6) |



| Appendix B - | Staff Assignment | Codes (continued) |
|--------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | |

| Code | Staff Assignments | | |
|------|---|--|--|
| 1402 | Art, Secondary (7-12) | | |
| 1101 | Assistant or Vice Elementary Principal | | |
| 1112 | Assistant or Vice Middle School Principal | | |
| 1106 | Assistant or Vice Secondary Principal | | |
| 1155 | Assistant Superintendent | | |
| 1810 | Assistant to the Superintendent in Charge of Business Affairs | | |
| 1805 | Assistant to the Superintendent in Charge of Instruction | | |
| 2301 | Assistant Vocational Director | | |
| 2510 | Audio-visual Communications Technology | | |
| 2004 | Auto Parts Counterman | | |
| 2084 | Auto-Diesel Mechanic | | |
| 2005 | Automotive Body and Fender | | |
| 2002 | Automotive Machinist | | |
| 2006 | Automotive Maintenance | | |
| 2007 | Automotive Mechanics | | |
| 2028 | Automotive Specialist | | |
| 2575 | Automotive Technician | | |
| 2008 | Automotive Technology | | |
| 2009 | Baker | | |
| 2011 | Barbering | | |
| 2580 | Biological Technology | | |
| 8405 | Biology | | |
| 2085 | Blue Print Reading | | |
| 2056 | Brick Masonry | | |
| 2014 | Building Construction Trades | | |
| 2013 | Building Trades Maintenance | | |
| 1605 | Business Education, Elementary | | |
| 1606 | Business Education, Secondary | | |
| 2015 | Business Machine Maintenance | | |
| 9910 | Business Manager | | |
| 2017 | Carpentry | | |
| 2210 | Central Supply Technology | | |
| 2018 | Ceramics, Vocational | | |
| 2101 | Chemical Technology | | |
| 8420 | Chemistry | | |
| 2216 | Child Care Services | | |
| 4405 | Chinese | | |
| 8825 | Citizenship | | |
| 2103 | Civil Technology | | |
| 2208 | Clinical Lab Assistant | | |
| 2019 | Commercial Art | | |
| 2020 | Commercial Photography | | |
| 1001 | Computer Science, Elementary, PreK-6 | | |
| 1002 | Computer Science, Secondary, 7-12 | | |
| 2102 | Computer Servicing Technology | | |



| Code | Staff Assignments | | |
|------|---|--|--|
| 2121 | Computer Technology | | |
| 9950 | Computer Technology Specialist | | |
| 2022 | Consumer Services | | |
| 2021 | Cook/Chef | | |
| 2361 | Cooperative Education | | |
| 1822 | Coordinator, Audio-visual Materials | | |
| 1668 | Coordinator, Marketing/Distributive Education | | |
| 2220 | Coordinator, Practical Nursing | | |
| 2935 | Coordinator, Specially Funded Programs | | |
| 2310 | Coordinator, Vocational Education | | |
| 2351 | Coordinator, Vocational Industrial Education | | |
| 2023 | Cosmetology | | |
| 2520 | Custodial Services | | |
| 2200 | Dance | | |
| 1625 | Data Processing | | |
| 2201 | Dental Assistant | | |
| 1830 | Dental Hygienist | | |
| 2203 | Dental Laboratory Technician | | |
| 7606 | Developmental Reading, Elementary Classes, PreK-6 | | |
| 7607 | Developmental Reading, Secondary Classes, 7-12 | | |
| 7655 | Diagnostic/Prescriptive Reading, Elementary, PreK-6 | | |
| 7656 | Diagnostic/Prescriptive Reading, Secondary, 7-12 | | |
| 2025 | Diesel Mechanic | | |
| 2585 | Digital Technology | | |
| 1130 | Director of Athletics | | |
| 9920 | Director of Management Information Systems | | |
| 9930 | Director of Personnel | | |
| 8000 | Director of Recreation | | |
| 1665 | Distributive Education | | |
| 2027 | Drafting | | |
| 2032 | Drafting-Architectural | | |
| 2034 | Drafting-Mechanical | | |
| 3220 | Drama | | |
| 2091 | Drapery and Slip Cover | | |
| 2100 | Drawing and Mathematics as Related Subjects | | |
| 2029 | Dressmaking | | |
| 5210 | Driver Education | | |
| 8440 | Earth and Space Science, Advanced | | |
| 8441 | Earth and Space Science, Intermediate | | |
| 8830 | Economics | | |
| 2700 | Education Program Specialist | | |
| 2088 | Electrical Occupations | | |
| 2092 | Electrical Power and Comm. Lineperson | | |
| 2107 | Electrical Technology | | |
| 2031 | Electrical, Construction/Maintenance | | |



| Code | Staff Assignments | | |
|------|---|--|--|
| 2033 | Electrical, General | | |
| 2035 | Electrical, Industrial | | |
| 2109 | Electro-Mechanical Technology | | |
| 2090 | Electronic Composition | | |
| 2570 | Electronic Product Servicing | | |
| 2030 | Electronics | | |
| 2110 | Electronics Communications | | |
| 2111 | Electronics Technology | | |
| 1100 | Elementary Principal | | |
| 1836 | Elementary School Counselor | | |
| 2845 | Elementary, Intermediate Grades 4-6 1/ | | |
| 2844 | Elementary, Primary Grades 1-3 1/ | | |
| 2104 | Engineering Related Technology | | |
| 4498 | English as Second Language, Elementary, PreK-6 | | |
| 4499 | English as Second Language, K-12 Resource (Take student out for language support) | | |
| 9550 | English as Second Language, Middle Level English, 7-9 | | |
| 9560 | English as Second Language, Middle Level Math, 7-9 | | |
| 9580 | English as Second Language, Middle Level Science, 7-9 | | |
| 9570 | English as Second Language, Middle Level Social Studies, 7-9 | | |
| 9555 | English as Second Language, Secondary English, 10-12 | | |
| 9565 | English as Second Language, Secondary Math, 10-12 | | |
| 9585 | English as Second Language, Secondary Science, 10-12 | | |
| 9575 | English as Second Language, Secondary Social Studies, 10-12 | | |
| 3200 | English/Communication, 10-12 | | |
| 2113 | Environmental Control Technology | | |
| 4820 | Environmental Education | | |
| 2204 | Environmental Health Assistant | | |
| 2037 | Fabric Maintenance Services | | |
| 5601 | Family/Consumer Sciences, Elementary, PreK-6 | | |
| 5602 | Family/Consumer Sciences, Secondary, 7-12 | | |
| 2074 | Floor Covering Installation | | |
| 2114 | Floriculture | | |
| 9970 | Food Service Manager | | |
| 2039 | Foundry | | |
| 4410 | French, 6-12 | | |
| 4411 | French, Elementary, PreK-6 | | |
| 2038 | Furniture Finisher/Refinisher | | |
| 8451 | General Science, Advanced, 10-12 | | |
| 8450 | General Science, Intermediate, 10-12 | | |
| 8840 | Geography, 10-12 | | |
| 4420 | German, 7-12 | | |
| 4421 | German, Elementary, PreK-6 | | |
| 2811 | Gifted Classes, Elementary. PreK-6 | | |
| 1177 | Gifted Classes, Tutorial/Resource, Secondary, 7-12 | | |
| 8842 | Government, 10-12 | | |



| Code | Staff Assignments | | |
|------|---|--|--|
| 2087 | Graphic Arts | | |
| 2076 | Graphic Occupations | | |
| 4010 | Greek | | |
| 4810 | Health | | |
| 4801 | Health and Physical Education, Elementary, PreK-6 | | |
| 4802 | Health and Physical Education, Secondary, 7-12 | | |
| 2202 | Health Assistant | | |
| 2214 | Health Related Technology | | |
| 9140 | Hearing Impaired Elementary, PreK-6 | | |
| 9150 | Hearing Impaired Middle Level English, 7-9 | | |
| 9160 | Hearing Impaired Middle Level Math, 7-9 | | |
| 9180 | Hearing Impaired Middle Level Science, 7-9 | | |
| 9170 | Hearing Impaired Middle Level Social Studies, 7-9 | | |
| 9125 | Hearing Impaired Resource, PreK-12 | | |
| 9155 | Hearing Impaired Secondary English, 10-12 | | |
| 9165 | Hearing Impaired Secondary Math, 10-12 | | |
| 9185 | Hearing Impaired Secondary Science, 10-12 | | |
| 9175 | Hearing Impaired Secondary Social Studies, 10-12 | | |
| 2040 | Heating | | |
| 2044 | Heavy Equipment Construction | | |
| 4020 | Hebrew | | |
| 8845 | History, 10-12 | | |
| 1850 | Home and School Visitor | | |
| 5605 | Home Economics | | |
| 2212 | Homemakers Aide | | |
| 2012 | Horticulture/Floriculture | | |
| 2205 | Hospital Food Service | | |
| 2086 | Hotel/Motel Management | | |
| 2042 | Hydraulics | | |
| 6014 | Industrial Arts, Art Crafts Unit Shop | | |
| 6025 | Industrial Arts, Automotives Unit Shop | | |
| 6035 | Industrial Arts, Ceramics Unit Shop | | |
| 6010 | Industrial Arts, Drawing Unit Shop | | |
| 6020 | Industrial Arts, Electricity Unit Shop | | |
| 6030 | Industrial Arts, Graphic Arts Unit Shop | | |
| 6040 | Industrial Arts, Metal Unit Shop | | |
| 6045 | Industrial Arts, Plastics Unit Shop | | |
| 6060 | Industrial Arts, Printing Unit Shop | | |
| 6055 | Industrial Arts, Textiles Unit Shop | | |
| 6050 | Industrial Arts, Wood Unit Shop | | |
| 6005 | Industrial Arts/Technology Education | | |
| 2089 | Industrial Production and Maintenance | | |
| 2112 | Industrial Technology | | |
| 9210 | Instructional Support Teachers 2 | | |
| 1825 | Instructional Technology Specialist | | |



| Appendix B – | Staff Assignment | Codes | (continued) |
|--------------|------------------|-------|-------------|
| | | | |

| Code | Staff Assignments | | |
|------|--|--|--|
| 2115 | Instrumentation Technology | | |
| 2041 | Instruments Maintenance and Repair | | |
| 2050 | Interior Decorating | | |
| 1165 | Intermediate Unit Assistant Executive Director | | |
| 1170 | Intermediate Unit Program Specialist | | |
| 4430 | Italian | | |
| 4440 | Japanese | | |
| 3240 | Journalism | | |
| 2842 | Kindergarten, age 4 (K4) | | |
| 2843 | Kindergarten, age 5 (K5) | | |
| 4025 | Korean | | |
| 4030 | Latin, 7-12 | | |
| 4035 | Latin, Elementary, PreK-6 | | |
| 2048 | Law Enforcement | | |
| 6410 | Library Sciences, Elementary, PreK-6 | | |
| 6411 | Library Sciences, Secondary, 7-12 | | |
| 8404 | Life Science, Intermediate, 10-12 | | |
| 7620 | Literacy, Staff Coach | | |
| 4450 | Lithuanian | | |
| 2093 | Lumbering | | |
| 2043 | Machine Shop | | |
| 1640 | Marketing/Sales | | |
| 2054 | Masonry | | |
| 2082 | Masonry Occupations | | |
| 2045 | Masonry/Bricklaying | | |
| 2046 | Material Handling | | |
| 6800 | Mathematics, 10-12 | | |
| 6820 | Mathematics, Staff Coach | | |
| 2058 | Meat Cutting | | |
| 2106 | Mechanical Design Technology | | |
| 2096 | Mechanical Drawing (Vocational) | | |
| 2117 | Mechanical Technology | | |
| 2207 | Medical Assistant | | |
| 2209 | Medical Laboratory Assistant | | |
| 2206 | Medical Records Technology | | |
| 2211 | Medical X-ray Technician | | |
| 2052 | Metal Fabrication | | |
| 2119 | Metallurgical Technology | | |
| 2072 | Metalworking Occupations | | |
| 2850 | Middle Level English, 7-9 | | |
| 2860 | Middle Level Mathematics, 7-9 | | |
| 2880 | Middle Level Science, 7-9 | | |
| 2870 | Middle Level Social Studies, 7-9 | | |



| Code | Staff Assignments | | |
|--------------|--|--|--|
| 2083 | Military Science (ROTC) | | |
| 2047 | Millwork and Cabinet Making | | |
| 2530 | Mine Equipment Maintenance | | |
| 7201 | Music, Elementary, PreK-6 | | |
| 7202 | Music, Secondary, 7-12 | | |
| 2560 | Network Systems Technology | | |
| 8471 | Nuclear Science | | |
| 2120 | Nuclear Technology | | |
| 2213 | Nurses' Aide | | |
| 1870 | Occupational Therapist | | |
| 2215 | Occupational Therapy Assistant | | |
| 2064 | Occupations - Retarded Youth | | |
| 1658 | Office Technologies | | |
| 2116 | Optics | | |
| 2540 | Ornamental Horticulture | | |
| 1601 | Other Business Subjects | | |
| 9900 | Other Not Listed Above (certificated personnel) | | |
| 9999 | Other Not Listed Above (non-certificated personnel) | | |
| 2049 | Painting and Decorating | | |
| 2094 | Passenger Transportation Marketing | | |
| 2051 | Patternmaking | | |
| 2036 | Petroleum Production | | |
| 8870 | Philosophy | | |
| 2081 | Photogrammetry | | |
| 4817 | Physical Education | | |
| 8469 | Physical Science, Advanced, 10-12 | | |
| 8468 | Physical Science, Intermediate, 10-12 | | |
| 1885 | Physical Therapist | | |
| 2217 | Physical Therapy Assistant | | |
| 8470 | Physics, 10-12 Dispeterium Meteorological Station | | |
| 8401 2053 | Planetarium, Meteorological Station Plastics | | |
| 2055 | Plumbing | | |
| 4460 | Polish | | |
| 4400 | Portuguese | | |
| 2066 | Power Mechanics Occupations | | |
| 2000 | Power Neerland's Occupations | | |
| 2219 | Practical Nursing | | |
| 2841 | Pre-Kindergarten (PreK) | | |
| 1111 | Principal, K12 or Middle School | | |
| 2057 | Printing | | |
| 2122 | Protective Service Occupations | | |
| 1880 | Psychological Examiner | | |
| 8861 | Psychology, Interdisciplinary Science | | |
| 8860 | Psychology, Social or Behavioral Science | | |
| 2059 | Quantity Foods | | |
| | | | |



| Code | Staff Assignments | | |
|------|--|--|--|
| 2061 | Radio/Television | | |
| 2024 | Refrigeration | | |
| 2099 | Related Subjects | | |
| 2080 | Research Laboratory Assistant | | |
| 2060 | Restaurant Practice | | |
| 2565 | Retail Commercial Baking | | |
| 8867 | ROTC Instructor | | |
| 4475 | Rumanian | | |
| 4480 | Russian | | |
| 5400 | Safety Education | | |
| 4040 | Sanskrit | | |
| 1890 | School Nurse | | |
| 1175 | School Program Specialist | | |
| 1875 | School Psychologist | | |
| 9998 | School Security Personnel | | |
| 9940 | School Social Worker | | |
| 8490 | Science, Interdisciplinary Advanced, 10-12 | | |
| 1105 | Secondary Principal | | |
| 1837 | Secondary School Counselor | | |
| 1655 | Secretarial, Shorthand, and Office Practice | | |
| 2098 | Security Services | | |
| 2062 | Sewing | | |
| 2063 | Sheet Metal | | |
| 2065 | Shoe Manufacturing/Repair | | |
| 4485 | Slovak | | |
| 2067 | Small Engine Repair | | |
| 9800 | Social Restoration | | |
| 8865 | Social Science | | |
| 8875 | Social Studies, 10-12 | | |
| 8880 | Sociology, 10-12 | | |
| 4490 | Spanish, 7-12 | | |
| 4491 | Spanish, Elementary, PreK-6 | | |
| 9340 | Special Ed, Elementary Subjects, PreK-6 | | |
| 9350 | Special Ed, Middle Level English, 7-9 | | |
| 9360 | Special Ed, Middle Level Math, 7-9 | | |
| 9380 | Special Ed, Middle Level Science, 7-9 | | |
| 9370 | Special Ed, Middle Level Social Studies, 7-9 | | |
| 9225 | Special Ed, Resource PreK-12 | | |
| 9355 | Special Ed, Secondary English, 10-12 | | |
| 9365 | Special Ed, Secondary Math, 10-12 | | |
| 9385 | Special Ed, Secondary Science, 10-12 | | |
| 9375 | Special Ed, Secondary Social Studies, 10-12 | | |
| 3250 | Speech | | |
| 9272 | Speech Correction, Elementary, PreK-6 | | |
| 9273 | Speech Correction, Secondary, 7-12 | | |



| Appendix B – | Staff A | Assignment | Codes | (continued) |
|--------------|---------|------------|-------|-------------|
| | | | | |

| Code | Staff Assignments |
|------|---|
| 1215 | Supervisor, Agriculture |
| 1412 | Supervisor, Art, Elementary |
| 1415 | Supervisor, Art, K-12 |
| 1413 | Supervisor, Art, Secondary, 7-12 |
| 1615 | Supervisor, Business Education |
| 2615 | Supervisor, Comprehensive Vocational Education |
| 2515 | Supervisor, Cooperative Education |
| 2915 | Supervisor, Curriculum and Instruction |
| 2315 | Supervisor, Distributive Education |
| 2827 | Supervisor, Early Childhood |
| 2815 | Supervisor, Elementary Education |
| 3215 | Supervisor, English/Communication |
| 4897 | Supervisor, Environmental Education |
| 4415 | Supervisor, Foreign Languages |
| 1178 | Supervisor, Gifted Programs |
| 4827 | Supervisor, Health |
| 4812 | Supervisor, Health and Physical Education, Elementary |
| 4815 | Supervisor, Health and Physical Education, K-12 |
| 4813 | Supervisor, Health and Physical Education, Secondary |
| 2297 | Supervisor, Health Occupations |
| 5615 | Supervisor, Home Economics |
| 5915 | Supervisor, Industrial Arts |
| 1829 | Supervisor, Instructional Technology |
| 6415 | Supervisor, Library Science |
| 6815 | Supervisor, Mathematics |
| 7212 | Supervisor, Music, Elementary |
| 7215 | Supervisor, Music, K-12 |
| 7213 | Supervisor, Music, Secondary |
| 4816 | Supervisor, Physical Education |
| 2930 | Supervisor, Pupil Personnel Services |
| 7615 | Supervisor, Reading |
| 5227 | Supervisor, Safety Education/Driver Education |
| 1815 | Supervisor, School Guidance Services |
| 1891 | Supervisor, School Health Services |
| 1877 | Supervisor, School Psychological Services |
| 1855 | Supervisor, School Social Services |
| 8415 | Supervisor, Science |
| 2821 | Supervisor, Secondary Education |
| 8815 | Supervisor, Social Studies |
| 9215 | Supervisor, Special Education |
| 2340 | Supervisor, Trade-Industrial Education |
| 2097 | Supervisor, Vocational Education |
| 2221 | Surgical (Operating Room) Technician |
| 2069 | Tailoring |
| 6076 | Technology Education, Elementary, PreK-6 |



| Appendix B – | Staff Assignment | Codes | (continued) |
|--------------|------------------|-------|-------------|
| | | | |

| Code | Staff Assignments | | |
|------|--|--|--|
| 6077 | Technology Education, Secondary, 7-12 | | |
| 2590 | Telecommunications Technology | | |
| 2071 | Textile Production/Fabrication | | |
| 6811 | Title I/Remedial Math, Elementary, PreK-6 | | |
| 6812 | Title I/Remedial Math, Secondary, 7-12 | | |
| 2123 | Tool and Die Design Technology | | |
| 2073 | Tool and Die Making | | |
| 2000 | Trade and Industrial | | |
| 1660 | Typewriting | | |
| 4493 | Ukrainian | | |
| 2075 | Upholstering | | |
| 2016 | Vending Machine Repair | | |
| 2550 | Veterinarian Assistant | | |
| 4495 | Vietnamese | | |
| 9640 | Visually Impaired Elementary, PreK-6 | | |
| 9650 | Visually Impaired Middle Level English, 7-9 | | |
| 9660 | Visually Impaired Middle Level Math, 7-9 | | |
| 9680 | Visually Impaired Middle Level Science, 7-9 | | |
| 9670 | Visually Impaired Middle Level Social Studies, 7-9 | | |
| 9625 | Visually Impaired Resource, PreK-12 | | |
| 9655 | Visually Impaired Secondary English, 10-12 | | |
| 9665 | Visually Impaired Secondary Math, 10-12 | | |
| 9685 | Visually Impaired Secondary Science, 10-12 | | |
| 9675 | Visually Impaired Secondary Social Studies, 10-12 | | |
| 2600 | Vocational Instruction | | |
| 2077 | Waiter/Waitress | | |
| 2078 | Warehousing | | |
| 2079 | Welding | | |

Appendix C – Highest Level of Education Completed

| Code | Highest Level of Education Completed Description | | |
|------|--|--|--|
| 9998 | Less than HS graduate | | |
| 2409 | High school equivalency (e.g., GED) | | |
| 1044 | High school diploma | | |
| 0819 | Vocational certificate | | |
| 1049 | Some college but no degree | | |
| 1050 | Associate's degree (two years or more) | | |
| 1051 | Bachelor's (Baccalaureate) degree (e.g., B.A., A.B., B.S.) | | |
| 1054 | Master's degree (e.g., M.A., M.S., M. Eng., M.Ed., M.S.W., M.B.A., M.L.S.) | | |
| 1055 | Specialist's degree (e.g., Ed.S.) | | |
| 1057 | Doctoral (Doctor's) degree (e.g., Ph.D., Ed.D.) | | |

Appendix D – State and County Codes

State Codes

| Code | State |
|------|----------------------|
| AL | Alabama |
| AK | Alaska |
| AZ | Arizona |
| AR | Arkansas |
| CA | California |
| CO | Colorado |
| СТ | Connecticut |
| DE | Delaware |
| DC | District of Columbia |
| FL | Florida |
| GA | Georgia |
| HI | Hawaii |
| ID | Idaho |
| IL | Illinois |
| IN | Indiana |
| IA | lowa |
| KS | Kansas |
| KY | Kentucky |
| LA | Louisiana |
| ME | Maine |

| Code | State |
|------|----------------|
| MD | Maryland |
| MA | Massachusetts |
| MI | Michigan |
| MN | Minnesota |
| MS | Mississippi |
| MO | Missouri |
| MT | Montana |
| NE | Nebraska |
| NV | Nevada |
| NH | New Hampshire |
| NJ | New Jersey |
| NM | New Mexico |
| NY | New York |
| NC | North Carolina |
| ND | North Dakota |
| OH | Ohio |
| OK | Oklahoma |
| OR | Oregon |
| PA | Pennsylvania |
| RI | Rhode Island |

| Code | State |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| SC | South Carolina |
| SD | South Dakota |
| TN | Tennessee |
| ΤX | Texas |
| UT | Utah |
| VT | Vermont |
| VA | Virginia |
| WA | Washington |
| WV | West Virginia |
| WI | Wisconsin |
| WY | Wyoming |
| Territori | es |
| AS | American Samoa |
| GU | Guam |
| MP | Northern Mariana Islands |
| PR | Puerto Rico |
| PW | Palau |
| VI | U.S. Virgin Islands |
| Outside | USA |
| XX | Outside USA |

PA County Codes

| County Code | County Name |
|-------------|-------------|
| 01 | Adams |
| 02 | Allegheny |
| 03 | Armstrong |
| 04 | Beaver |
| 05 | Bedford |
| 06 | Berks |
| 07 | Blair |
| 08 | Bradford |
| 09 | Bucks |
| 10 | Butler |
| 11 | Cambria |
| 12 | Cameron |
| 13 | Carbon |
| 14 | Centre |
| 15 | Chester |
| 16 | Clarion |
| 17 | Clearfield |
| 18 | Clinton |
| 19 | Columbia |
| 20 | Crawford |
| 21 | Cumberland |
| 22 | Dauphin |
| 23 | Delaware |

| County Code | County Name |
|-------------|----------------|
| 24 | Elk |
| 25 | Erie |
| 26 | Fayette |
| 27 | Forest |
| 28 | Franklin |
| 29 | Fulton |
| 30 | Greene |
| 31 | Huntingdon |
| 32 | Indiana |
| 33 | Jefferson |
| 34 | Juniata |
| 35 | Lackawanna |
| 36 | Lancaster |
| 37 | Lawrence |
| 38 | Lebanon |
| 39 | Lehigh |
| 40 | Luzerne |
| 41 | Lycoming |
| 42 | McKean |
| 43 | Mercer |
| 44 | Mifflin |
| 45 | Monroe |
| 46 | Montgomery |

| County Code | County Name |
|-------------|----------------|
| 47 | Montour |
| 48 | Northampton |
| 49 | Northumberland |
| 50 | Perry |
| 51 | Philadelphia |
| 52 | Pike |
| 53 | Potter |
| 54 | Schuylkill |
| 55 | Snyder |
| 56 | Somerset |
| 57 | Sullivan |
| 58 | Susquehanna |
| 59 | Tioga |
| 60 | Union |
| 61 | Venango |
| 62 | Warren |
| 63 | Washington |
| 64 | Wayne |
| 65 | Westmoreland |
| 66 | Wyoming |
| 67 | York |
| Outside PA | |
| 00 | Outside PA |

Appendix E – Enrollment Codes

The codes listed below are only to be used for the School Enrollment template. These codes do not replace any existing codes that may be native to your local SIS. Please continue to use enrollment codes in your SIS which support other purposes, such as Child Accounting aggregate calculations, scheduling changes, room changes, etc. The codes listed in the table below are the only codes that will be accepted in the School Enrollment template submission to PIMS.

Course Entry Code

| Code | Description | |
|------|-------------------------|--|
| E1 | Student enters a course | |

School Entry and Withdrawal Codes

| Code | Description | | |
|------|--|--|--|
| E01 | Entry: Student enrolled in this local education agency (LEA) or re-enters the local education agency (LEA) | | |
| WD01 | Student left school without transferring or dropped out: a. Moved from district and/or to another state, not known to be in school b. Quit school c. Left school without diploma or other certification after passing age up to which the district was required to provide a free, public education. d. Issued a General Employment Certificate, Farm or Domestic Service Exemption Permit e. Attends an institution that is not primarily academic (military, Job Corps, corrections, etc.) and does not offer a secondary education f. Attended Kindergarten and withdrew g. Whereabouts unknown h. Student kidnapped i. Is not in school but known to be suspended or expelled and their term of suspension or expulsion is over j. Is not in school but known to be expelled with NO option to return k. Is not in school but known to be ill, NOT verified as legitimate l. Attends a nontraditional education setting, such as hospital/homebound institution, residential special education facility, correctional institution, community or technical college where the program is classified as adult education that is NOT approved, administered or tracked by a regular school district. | | |
| WD02 | Student transferred to another public local educating agency (LEA): a. Moved from district & known to be in school b. Transferred to or is reported by another public LEA in Pennsylvania c. NOT in school but known to be expelled and enrolled in another school and/or district d. Committed to correctional institution and is enrolled in an education program e. Attends a nontraditional education setting, such as hospital/homebound instruction, residential special education facility, correctional institution, community or technical college where the program is administrated by an agency that is considered a special school district or extension of a regular school district or the program is an off-campus offering of a regular school district. | | |



Appendix E – Enrollment Codes (continued)

| | Studen | t transferred to a private or nonpublic school or out of the state of PA, or out of the United States: |
|-------|---|--|
| | a. | |
| | b. | Transferred to a non-public or private institution |
| | c. | Transferred out of the state of PA or foreign exchange program |
| | d. | Moved out of the United States, enrollment status not known |
| | e. | Attends postsecondary institution (early college) |
| | f. | Attends an institution that is NOT primarily academic (military, possibly Job Corps, corrections, |
| WD03 | | etc.) and offers a secondary education program |
| VVD05 | g. | Verified physically or mentally incapacitated |
| | h. | Is not in school but known to be ill, verified as legitimate |
| | i. | Is not in school but known to be suffering long-term illness and NOT receiving education |
| | | services (residential drug treatment, severe physical or mental illness) |
| | j. | Is not in school but known to be suspended or expelled and their term of suspension or |
| | | expulsion is not yet over |
| | k. | Is not in school but known to be planning to enroll late (e.g., extended family vacation, seasonal |
| | | work) |
| WD04 | | t fulfilled graduation requirements. Received some other recognized credential, such as a |
| _ | | ate of attendance or GED. |
| WD05 | Studen | t changes schools or grade level within the local education agency (LEA). |
| WD06 | Student deceased | |
| WD07 | Student exited due to maximum age and completed educational goals (Special Education student) | |
| WD08 | | |
| | Studen | t enrolled but did not show : |
| WD09 | a. | Status is unknown |
| | b. | Attended summer school – was not enrolled during the regular school year |

Local education agency (LEA) includes the following public schools: school district, charter and cyber charter school, career technology center, intermediate unit, approved private school, and private residential rehabilitative institution.

Appendix F – Program Codes

The programs listed below are tracked using the Program Fact template.

| Code | Program Code Description | Additional Program Notes |
|------|--|--|
| 001 | EAP Tutoring (State) - Reading | Report if the student is receiving tutoring provided through the specified state funding source. |
| 002 | EAP Tutoring (State) - Math | Report if the student is receiving tutoring provided through the specified state funding source. |
| 003 | SES Tutoring (Federal) - Reading | Report if the student is receiving tutoring provided through the specified state funding source. |
| 004 | SES Tutoring (Federal) - Math | Report if the student is receiving tutoring provided through the specified state funding source. |
| 005 | Accountability Block Grant Tutoring - Reading | Report if the student is receiving tutoring provided through the specified state funding source. |
| 006 | Accountability Block Grant Tutoring - Math | Report if the student is receiving tutoring provided through the specified state funding source. |
| 007 | Classroom Plus Tutoring - Reading | Report if the student is receiving tutoring provided through the specified state funding source. |
| 008 | Classroom Plus Tutoring - Math | Report if the student is receiving tutoring provided through the specified state funding source. |
| 009 | 21st Century Tutoring - Reading | Report if the student is receiving tutoring provided through the specified state funding source. |
| 010 | 21st Century Tutoring - Math | Report if the student is receiving tutoring provided through the specified state funding source. |
| 011 | Other Tutoring Program - Reading | Report if the student is receiving tutoring provided through a state funding source. You need to specify the funding source in this case. |
| 012 | Other Tutoring Program - Math | Report if the student is receiving tutoring provided through a state funding source. You need to specify the funding source in this case. |
| 013 | Homebound Instruction | Homebound Instruction is provided to students who are unable to attend school because of a temporary physical or mental disability or illness. PIMS requires students receiving Homebound Instruction to be reported via the Programs Fact template. Instruction in the Home is provided in accordance with a students' Individualized Education Program (IEP), and is currently NOT collected via the Programs Fact template in PIMS. |
| 014 | School Choice Provision | Report if the child attends your school through the school choice provisions stipulated in the AYP guidelines. |
| 015 | Title I Part A | PIMS is collecting the data on individual students participating in Title 1 programs. If your Title 1 program is delivered school-wide, please submit a programs fact template for each of your students. |
| 016 | Title I Part B – Even Start Program | PIMS is collecting the data on individual students participating in Title 1 programs. If your Title 1 program is delivered school-wide, please submit a programs fact template for each of your students. |
| 017 | Title I Part C – Migrant Education | PIMS is collecting the data on individual students participating in Title 1 programs. If your Title 1 program is delivered school-wide, please submit a programs fact template for each of your students. |



Appendix F – Program Codes (continued)

| Code | Program Code Description | Additional Program Notes | |
|------|---|---|--|
| 018 | Title I Part D | PIMS is collecting the data on individual students participating in Title 1 programs. If your Title 1 program is delivered school-wide, please submit a programs fact template for each of your students. | |
| 021 | Full Day Kindergarten Report if the student is attending an LEA based Full Day Kindergarten program. (Includes extended day.) | | |
| 022 | Pre-Kindergarten | Report if the student is attending an LEA based Pre-Kindergarten program. | |
| 023 | Science: It's Elementary | Report every student in the LEA that is participating in the Science: It's Elementary program. | |
| 025 | Dual Enrollment | Refers to students who are enrolled in both a public school and a postsecondary institution simultaneously. It does not refer to a student who is simultaneously enrolled in a private or parochial school and a public school. | |
| 026 | Eligible for Tutoring Program - Reading | Report if the student is eligible for tutoring. If they are also receiving tutoring, report a corresponding record (001, 003, 005, 007, 009, 011) as well. | |
| 027 | Eligible for Tutoring Program – Math | Report if the student is eligible for tutoring. If they are also receiving tutoring, report a corresponding record (002, 004, 006, 008, 010, 012) as well. | |
| 029 | Head Start | Report Head Start students if Head Start is part of an authorized program of the LEA. Refer to the PIMS User Manual Volume 1, pages 9-10, for additional clarification. | |
| 030 | Report the student if they are participating in an LEA based Pre-K Counts | | |
| 032 | Homeless | Report the student if they are identified as homeless. | |
| 033 | SES Tutoring (State) – Science | | |
| 034 | SES Tutoring (Federal) – Science | Report if the student is receiving tutoring provided through the specified federal funding source. | |
| 035 | AEDY – School District | Report if student is in a district operated AEDY Program regardless of program location. | |
| 036 | AEDY – Intermediate Unit | Report if student is in an intermediate unit operated AEDY Program regardless of program location. | |
| 037 | AEDY – CTC | Report if student is in a CTC operated AEDY Program regardless of program location. | |
| 038 | AEDY – Private | Report if student is in an AEDY Private Provider operated AEDY Program regardless of program location. | |
| 039 | Core Program – Sheltered English Instruction (ESL) | Sheltered English Instruction programs often serve ELLs from more than one language background. Instruction is in English adapted to the students' English proficiency levels and provides modified curriculum-based content. Teachers enhance context by providing visual props, hands-on learning experiences, drawings, pictures, graphic organizers, and small-group learning opportunities. Sheltered English instruction programs offer instruction to ELLs at lower English proficiency levels, who are often newcomers to the United States. The goal of the program is English and academic content acquisition. | |
| 040 | Core Program – Structured English Immersion (ESL) | Structured English Immersion programs serve ELLs in the mainstream classroom. Usually students receive individual support, often from ESL teachers or bilingual instructional aides in the classroom setting. | |



Appendix F – Program Codes (continued)

| Code | Program Code Description | Additional Program Notes |
|------|---|--|
| 041 | Core Program – Content-based (ESL) | Content-Based ESL (CBE) programs teach language through content by contextualizing the English but maintaining the crucial academic content and concepts. CBE programs are frequently used in Local Education Agencies (LEAs) serving large numbers of ELLs. English is the language of instruction and is taught through language related to the content areas of mathematics, English language arts, science, and social studies. The goal is twofold: proficiency in English and academic achievement in the content areas. |
| 042 | Core Program – Pull- out (ESL) | Pull-out ESL programs remove ELLs from general education classes to pre- teach, teach, or re-teach English language skills and/or academic content covered by the general education classroom teacher. Some programs, especially those with smaller populations, work with ELLs outside of the regular classroom to review academic content before the regular classroom teacher covers that same content in the classroom. For the latter, both ESL and classroom teachers coordinate lesson plans throughout the year. |
| 043 | Core Program – Two- Way Immersion and Dual Language (Bilingual) | Two-Way Immersion and Dual Language programs use two languages in instruction with bilingualism and biliteracy as the goal. A two-way immersion program is a type of dual language program and is sometimes called a "two- way dual language" program. These are bilingual programs that serve English speakers and ELLs in the same classroom, usually with a 50-50 mix of students from each language population. Both English and the first or native language of the ELLs are used for approximately 80%-90% of content and language arts instruction in early grades, with a gradual reduction to 50% of instruction in the native language of the ELLs in content and language arts. |
| 044 | Core Program – Transitional Bilingual (Bilingual) | Transitional Bilingual education programs (sometimes called "early-exit") use the first language of the ELLs in instruction but with a rapid transition to providing all or most of the instruction in English. Native language skills are developed only to assist the students' transition to English. The goal of such program is English acquisition and a quick transfer into mainstream (English- only) classrooms. |
| 045 | Core Program – Developmental Bilingual (Bilingual) | Developmental Bilingual Education programs (sometimes called "late-exit," "maintenance," or "one-way dual language" programs) use the primary language of the ELLs as the medium of instruction. |
| 046 | Core Program – Heritage Language (Bilingual) | Heritage Language programs use the non-English-language background (heritage language) of the students as the primary language of instruction to renew/reclaim that language (e.g., Native American languages). The program also provides instruction in and through English. |
| 047 | Title III Supplemental LEP – Sheltered English Instruction (ESL) | Sheltered English Instruction programs often serve ELLs from more than one language background. Instruction is in English adapted to the students' English proficiency levels and provides modified curriculum-based content. Teachers enhance context by providing visual props, hands-on learning experiences, drawings, pictures, graphic organizers, and small-group learning opportunities. Sheltered English instruction programs offer instruction to ELLs at lower English proficiency levels, who are often newcomers to the United States. The goal of the program is English and academic content acquisition. |
| 048 | Title III Supplemental LEP - Structured English Immersion (ESL) | Structured English Immersion programs serve ELLs in the mainstream classroom. Usually students receive individual support, often from ESL teachers or bilingual instructional aides in the classroom setting. |



Appendix F – Program Codes (continued)

| Code | Program Code Description | Additional Program Notes |
|------|---|--|
| 049 | Title III Supplemental LEP – Content-based (ESL) | Content-Based ESL (CBE) programs teach language through content by contextualizing the English but maintaining the crucial academic content and concepts. CBE programs are frequently used in Local Education Agencies (LEAs) serving large numbers of ELLs. English is the language of instruction and is taught through language related to the content areas of mathematics, English language arts, science, and social studies. The goal is twofold: proficiency in English and academic achievement in the content areas. |
| 050 | Title III Supplemental LEP - Pull-out (ESL) | Pull-out ESL programs remove ELLs from general education classes to pre- teach, teach, or re-teach English language skills and/or academic content covered by the general education classroom teacher. Some programs, especially those with smaller populations, work with ELLs outside of the regular classroom to review academic content before the regular classroom teacher covers that same content in the classroom. For the latter, both ESL and classroom teachers coordinate lesson plans throughout the year. |
| 051 | Title III Supplemental LEP - Two-Way Immersion and Dual Language (Bilingual) | Two-Way Immersion and Dual Language programs use two languages in instruction with bilingualism and biliteracy as the goal. A two-way immersion program is a type of dual language program and is sometimes called a "two- way dual language" program. These are bilingual programs that serve English speakers and ELLs in the same classroom, usually with a 50-50 mix of students from each language population. Both English and the first or native language of the ELLs are used for approximately 80%-90% of content and language arts instruction in early grades, with a gradual reduction to 50% of instruction in the native language of the ELLs in content and language arts. |
| 052 | Title III Supplemental LEP - Transitional Bilingual (Bilingual) | Transitional Bilingual education programs (sometimes called "early-exit") use the first language of the ELLs in instruction but with a rapid transition to providing all or most of the instruction in English. Native language skills are developed only to assist the students' transition to English. The goal of such program is English acquisition and a quick transfer into mainstream (English- only) classrooms. |
| 053 | Title III Supplemental LEP - Developmental Bilingual (Bilingual) | Developmental Bilingual Education programs (sometimes called "late-exit," "maintenance," or "one-way dual language" programs) use the primary language of the ELLs as the medium of instruction. |
| 054 | Title III Supplemental LEP - Heritage Language (Bilingual) | Heritage Language programs use the non-English-language background (heritage language) of the students as the primary language of instruction to renew/reclaim that language (e.g., Native American languages). The program also provides instruction in and through English. |

NOTE:

- Several programs will be tracked directly on the student record. Please refer to the Student template and Student Snapshot template for specific details and code sets for these programs:
 - IEP (Not Gifted)
 - o Plan 504
- Please refer to the Student template and Student Snapshot template and Program Fact template for specific details and code sets for these programs:
 - o LEP / ELL
- Some programs may be tracked in aggregate at the IU level, not the student level. Please refer to the District Annual Facts template for specific details how to collect this information. Currently these include:
 EP Service Plan
- Some programs may be tracked at the school level, not the student level. Currently these include:
 - o Project 720

Appendix G – Employment Eligibility Verification Codes

| Code | Employment Eligibility Verification Description | |
|------|---|--|
| 1018 | U.S. passport | |
| 1019 | Certificate of U.S. citizenship (INS Form N-560 or N-561) | |
| 1020 | Certificate of naturalization (INS Form N-550 or N-570) | |
| 1024 | Unexpired employment authorization card (INS Form I-688A) | |
| 1022 | Alien registration receipt card with photograph (INS Form I-151 or I-155) | |
| 1023 | Unexpired temporary resident card (INS Form I-688) | |
| 1025 | Unexpired reentry permit (INS Form I-327) | |
| 1026 | Unexpired refugee travel document (INS Form I-571) | |
| 1034 | Unexpired employment authorization document issued by the INS (other than those listed above) | |
| 1028 | U.S. social security card issued by the Social Security Administration (other than a card stating it is not valid for employment) | |
| 1029 | Certification of birth abroad issued by the Department of State (Form FS-545 or Form DS-1350) | |
| 1030 | Original or certified copy of a birth certificate issued by a state, county, municipal authority or outlying possession of the United States bearing an official seal | |
| 1031 | 31 Native American tribal document | |
| 1032 | U.S. citizen ID card (INS Form I-197) | |
| 1033 | ID card for use of resident citizen in the United States (INS Form I-179) | |
| 9999 | Other | |

| Disability Code | Disability Description |
|-----------------|---|
| 2121 | Autistic/Autism |
| 2122 | Deaf-blindness |
| 2123 | Hearing impairment including deafness |
| 2124 | Intellectual disability (formerly Mental Retardation) |
| 2125 | Multiple disabilities |
| 2126 | Orthopedic impairment |
| 2127 | Emotional disturbance |
| 2128 | Specific learning disability |
| 2129 | Speech or language impairment |
| 2130 | Traumatic brain injury |
| 2131 | Visual impairment including blindness |
| 2132 | Other health impairment |
| 2134 | Developmental delay NOTE : this code is not valid for the Special Education collection (Student/Student Snapshot/Special Education Snapshot templates) |
| 2135 | Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities NOTE: this code is not valid for the Special Education collection (Student/Student Snapshot/Special Education Snapshot templates) |

<u>NOTE</u>: Codes listed above are permissible values for both Primary and Secondary Disability; the following code may be indicated as a Secondary Disability only.

NOTE: Appendix H is for use with Field 34 (CHALLENGE TYPE) in the Student and Student Snapshot templates, and Fields 11 (PRIMARY DISABILITY) and 12 (SECONDARY DISABILITY) in the Special Education Snapshot template.

Appendix I – Country Codes

Use the NCES country code. The list below is to be used for Country of Birth.

Additionally, for each student who speaks Spanish or Arabic as his or her primary language, use the list below to identify the country of origin of the dialect spoken by the student. This will be populated in the Race / Ethnicity Subgroup field.

*Denotes former countries without a two-digit ISO code

| NCES Code | ISO Code | Country Description |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------------|
| 0010 | AF | Afghanistan |
| 0020 | AX | Aland Islands |
| 0030 | AL | Albania |
| 0040 | DZ | Algeria |
| 0050 | AS | American Samoa |
| 0060 | AD | Andorra |
| 0070 | AO | Angola |
| 0080 | AI | Anguilla |
| 0090 | AQ | Antarctica |
| 0100 | AG | Antigua and Barbuda |
| 0110 | AR | Argentina |
| 0120 | AM | Armenia |
| 0130 | AW | Aruba |
| 0140 | AU | Australia |
| 0150 | AT | Austria |
| 0160 | AZ | Azerbaijan |
| 0170 | BS | Bahamas |
| 0180 | BH | Bahrain |
| 0190 | BD | Bangladesh |
| 0200 | BB | Barbados |
| 0210 | BY | Belarus |
| 0220 | BE | Belgium |
| 0230 | BZ | Belize |
| 0240 | BJ | Benin |
| 0250 | BM | Bermuda |
| 0260 | BT | Bhutan |
| 0270 | BO | Bolivia |
| 0280 | BA | Bosnia and Herzegovina |
| 0290 | BW | Botswana |
| 0300 | BV | Bouvet Island |
| 0310 | BR | Brazil |
| 0320 | 10 | British Indian Ocean Territory |
| 0330 | BN | Brunei Darussalam |
| 0340 | BG | Bulgaria |
| 0350 | BF | Burkina Faso |
| 0360 | BI | Burundi |
| 0370 | | Byelorussian SSR* |

Appendix I – Country Codes (continued)



Pennsylvania Information Management System

| NCES Code | ISO Code | Country Description | |
|-----------|----------|--|--|
| 0380 | КН | Cambodia | |
| 0390 | CM | Cameroon | |
| 0400 | CA | Canada | |
| 0410 | CV | Cape Verde | |
| 0420 | KY | Cayman Islands | |
| 0430 | CF | Central African Republic | |
| 0440 | TD | Chad | |
| 0450 | CL | Chile | |
| 0460 | CN | China | |
| 0470 | CX | Christmas Island | |
| 0480 | CC | Cocos (Keeling) Islands | |
| 0490 | CO | Colombia | |
| 0500 | KM | Comoros | |
| 0510 | CG | Congo | |
| 0520 | CD | Congo, The Democratic Republic of the, also known as Zaire | |
| 0530 | СК | Cook Islands | |
| 0540 | CR | Costa Rica | |
| 0550 | CI | Cote D'Ivoire (Ivory Coast) | |
| 0560 | HR | Croatia | |
| 0570 | CU | Cuba | |
| 0580 | CY | Cyprus | |
| 0590 | CZ | Czech Republic | |
| 0600 | | Czechoslovakia* | |
| 0610 | YE | Democratic Yemen, also known as Yemen | |
| 0620 | DK | Denmark | |
| 0630 | DJ | Djibouti | |
| 0640 | DM | Dominica | |
| 0650 | DO | Dominican Republic | |
| 0660 | EC | Ecuador | |
| 0670 | EG | Egypt | |
| 0680 | SV | El Salvador | |
| 0690 | GQ | Equatorial Guinea | |
| 0700 | ER | Eritrea | |
| 0710 | EE | Estonia | |
| 0720 | ET | Ethiopia | |
| 0730 | FK | Falkland Islands (Malvinas) | |
| 0740 | FO | Faroe Islands | |
| 0750 | FJ | Fiji | |
| 0760 | FI | Finland | |
| 0770 | FR | France | |
| 0780 | | France, Metropolitan* | |
| 0790 | GF | French Guiana | |
| 0800 | PF | French Polynesia | |
| 0810 | TF | French Southern Territories | |
| 0820 | GA | Gabon | |



| NCES Code | ISO Code | Country Description | |
|-----------|----------|--|--|
| 0830 | GM | Gambia | |
| 0840 | GE | Georgia | |
| 0850 | | German Democratic Republic* | |
| 0860 | DE | Germany | |
| 0870 | GH | Ghana | |
| 0880 | GI | Gibraltar | |
| 0890 | GR | Greece | |
| 0900 | GL | Greenland | |
| 0910 | GD | Grenada | |
| 0920 | GP | Guadeloupe | |
| 0930 | GU | Guam | |
| 0940 | GT | Guatemala | |
| 0950 | GN | Guinea | |
| 0960 | GW | Guinea-Bissau | |
| 0970 | GY | Guyana | |
| 0980 | HT | Haiti | |
| 0990 | HM | Heard Island and McDonald Islands | |
| 1000 | VA | Holy See (Vatican City State) | |
| 1010 | HN | Honduras | |
| 1020 | НК | Hong Kong | |
| 1030 | HU | Hungary | |
| 1040 | IS | Iceland | |
| 1050 | IN | India | |
| 1060 | ID | Indonesia | |
| 1070 | IR | Iran, Islamic Republic of | |
| 1080 | IQ | Iraq | |
| 1090 | IE | Ireland | |
| 1100 | IL | Israel | |
| 1110 | IT | Italy | |
| 1120 | JM | Jamaica | |
| 1130 | JP | Japan | |
| 1140 | JO | Jordan | |
| 1150 | KZ | Kazakhastan | |
| 1160 | KE | Kenya | |
| 1170 | KI | Kiribati | |
| 1180 | KP | Korea, Democratic People's Republic of | |
| 1190 | KR | Korea, Republic of | |
| 1200 | KW | Kuwait | |
| 1210 | KG | Kyrgyzstan | |
| 1220 | LA | Lao People's Democratic Republic | |
| 1230 | LX | Latvia | |
| 1240 | LB | Lebanon | |
| 1250 | LS | Lesotho | |
| 1260 | LR | Liberia | |
| 1200 | LK | Libera Libyan Arab Jamahiriya | |
| 1270 | | Libyan Arab Jamaninya | |



| NCES Code | ISO Code | Country Description |
|-----------|----------|--|
| 1280 | LI | Liechtenstein |
| 1290 | LT | Lithuania |
| 1300 | LU | Luxembourg |
| 1310 | МО | Macao |
| 1320 | MK | Macedonia, Former Yugoslav Republic of |
| 1330 | MG | Madagascar |
| 1340 | MW | Malawi |
| 1350 | MY | Malaysia |
| 1360 | MV | Maldives |
| 1370 | ML | Mali |
| 1380 | MT | Malta |
| 1390 | MH | Marshall Islands |
| 1400 | MQ | Martinique |
| 1410 | MR | Mauritania |
| 1420 | MU | Mauritius |
| 1430 | YT | Mayotte |
| 1440 | MX | Mexico |
| 1450 | FM | Micronesia, Federated States of |
| 1460 | MD | Moldova, Republic of |
| 1470 | MC | Monaco |
| 1480 | MN | Mongolia |
| 1490 | MS | Montserrat |
| 1500 | MA | Morocco |
| 1510 | MZ | Mozambique |
| 1520 | NM | Myanmar (Burma) |
| 1530 | NA | Namibia |
| 1540 | NR | Nauru |
| 1550 | NP | Nepal |
| 1560 | NL | Netherlands |
| 1570 | AN | Netherlands Antilles |
| 1580 | NC | New Caledonia |
| 1590 | NZ | New Zealand |
| 1600 | NI | Nicaragua |
| 1610 | NE | Niger |
| 1620 | NG | Nigeria |
| 1630 | NU | Niue |
| 1640 | NF | Norfolk Island |
| 1650 | MP | Northern Mariana Islands |
| 1660 | NO | Norway |
| 1670 | OM | Oman |
| 1680 | PK | Pakistan |
| 1690 | PW | Palau |
| 1700 | PS | Palestinian Territory, Occupied |
| 1710 | PA | Panama |
| 1720 | PG | Papua New Guinea |



| NCES Code | ISO Code | Country Description |
|-----------|----------|--|
| 1730 | PY | Paraguay |
| 1740 | PE | Peru |
| 1750 | PH | Philippines |
| 1760 | PN | Pitcairn |
| 1770 | PL | Poland |
| 1780 | PT | Portugal |
| 1790 | PR | Puerto Rico |
| 1800 | QA | Qatar |
| 1810 | RE | Reunion |
| 1820 | RO | Romania |
| 1830 | RU | Russian Federation |
| 1840 | RW | Rwanda |
| 1850 | SH | Saint Helena |
| 1860 | KN | Saint Kitts and Nevis |
| 1870 | LC | Saint Lucia |
| 1880 | PM | Saint Pierre and Miguelon |
| 1890 | VC | Saint Vincent and the Grenadines |
| 1900 | WS | Samoa |
| 1900 | SM | San Marino |
| 1910 | ST | San Marino Sao Tome and Principe |
| 1920 | SA | Saudi Arabia |
| 1930 | SA | |
| 1940 | CS | Senegal |
| | SC | Serbia and Montenegro |
| 1960 | SL | Seychelles |
| 1970 | | Sierra Leone |
| 1980 | SG | Singapore |
| 1990 | SK | Slovakia |
| 2000 | SI | Slovenia |
| 2010 | SB | Solomon Islands |
| 2020 | SO | Somalia |
| 2030 | ZA | South Africa |
| 2040 | GS | South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands |
| 2050 | ES | Spain |
| 2060 | LK | Sri Lanka |
| 2070 | SD | Sudan |
| 2080 | SR | Suriname |
| 2090 | SJ | Svalbard and Jan Mayen |
| 2100 | SZ | Swaziland |
| 2110 | SE | Sweden |
| 2120 | СН | Switzerland |
| 2130 | SY | Syrian Arab Republic |
| 2140 | TW | Taiwan, Province of China |
| 2150 | TJ | Tajikistan |
| 2160 | TZ | Tanzania, United Republic of |
| 2170 | TH | Thailand |



| NCES Code | ISO Code | Country Description |
|-----------|----------|--|
| 2180 | TL | Timor-Leste |
| 2190 | TG | Тодо |
| 2200 | TK | Tokelau |
| 2210 | TO | Tonga |
| 2220 | TT | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 2230 | TN | Tunisia |
| 2240 | TR | Turkey |
| 2250 | ТМ | Turkmenistan |
| 2260 | TC | Turks and Caicos Islands |
| 2270 | TV | Tuvalu |
| 2280 | UG | Uganda |
| 2290 | UA | Ukraine |
| 2300 | | Union of Soviet Socialist Republics |
| 2310 | AE | United Arab Emirates |
| 2320 | GB | United Kingdom (Great Britain) |
| 2330 | US | United States |
| 2340 | UM | United States Minor Outlying Islands |
| 2350 | UY | Uruguay |
| 2360 | UZ | Uzbekistan |
| 2370 | VU | Vanuatu |
| 1000 | VA | Vatican City State, see Holy See |
| 2380 | VE | Venezuela |
| 2390 | VN | Vietnam |
| 2400 | VG | Virgin Islands, British |
| 2410 | VI | Virgin Islands, U.S. |
| 2420 | WF | Wallis and Futuna |
| 2430 | EH | Western Sahara |
| 2440 | YE | Yemen, also known as Democratic Yemen |
| 0520 | CD | Zaire, see Congo, The Democratic Republic of the |
| 2450 | ZM | Zambia |
| 2460 | ZW | Zimbabwe |

Appendix J – Language Codes

Use the NCES language code.

Often, a particular language can have multiple names, depending on local dialect that is spoken. The list below contains only the NCES standard language names, not any local variants.

If you are unable to find a particular language in the list below, please use this site to research the language, to see if variants of its name exist: <u>http://www.ethnologue.com/</u>

| NCES Code | ISO Code | Language Description |
|-----------|----------|----------------------|
| 0010 | abk | Abkhazian |
| 0020 | ace | Achinese |
| 0030 | ach | Acoli |
| 0040 | ada | Adangme |
| 0050 | ady | Adygei |
| 0060 | ady | Adyghe |
| 0070 | aar | Afar |
| 0080 | afh | Afrihili |
| 0090 | afr | Afrikaans |
| 0100 | afa | Afro-Asiatic (Other) |
| 0105 | ain | Ainu |
| 0110 | aka | Akan |
| 0120 | akk | Akkadian |
| 0130 | alb/sqi* | Albanian |
| 0135 | gsw | Alemannic |
| 0140 | ale | Aleut |
| 0150 | alg | Algonquian languages |
| 0155 | gsw | Alsatian |
| 0160 | tut | Altaic (Other) |
| 0170 | amh | Amharic |
| 0175 | anp | Angika |
| 0180 | ара | Apache languages |
| 0190 | ara | Arabic |
| 0200 | arg | Aragonese |
| 0210 | arc | Aramaic |
| 0220 | arp | Arapaho |
| 0230 | arn | Araucanian |
| 0240 | arw | Arawak |
| 0250 | arm/hye* | Armenian |
| 0255 | rup | Aromanian |
| 0260 | art | Artificial (Other) |
| 0265 | rup | Arumanian |
| 0270 | asm | Assamese |
| 0280 | ast | Asturian |
| 0285 | ast | Asturleonese |
| 0290 | ath | Athapascan languages |



| NCES Code | ISO Code | Language Description |
|-----------|----------|----------------------|
| 0300 | aus | Australian languages |
| 0310 | map | Austronesian (Other) |
| 0320 | ava | Avaric |
| 0330 | ave | Avestan |
| 0340 | awa | Awadhi |
| 0350 | aym | Aymara |
| 0360 | aze | Azerbaijani |
| 0380 | ban | Balinese |
| 0390 | bat | Baltic (Other) |
| 0400 | bal | Baluchi |
| 0410 | bam | Bambara |
| 0420 | bai | Bamileke languages |
| 0430 | bad | Banda |
| 0440 | bnt | Bantu (Other) |
| 0450 | bas | Basa |
| 0460 | bak | Bashkir |
| 0470 | baq/eus* | Basque |
| 0480 | btk | Batak (Indonesia) |
| 0485 | bej | Bedawiyet |
| 0490 | bej | Beja |
| 0500 | bel | Belarusian |
| 0510 | bem | Bemba |
| 0520 | ben | Bengali |
| 0530 | ber | Berber (Other) |
| 0540 | bho | Bhojpuri |
| 0550 | bih | Bihari |
| 0560 | bik | Bikol |
| 0570 | byn | Bilin |
| 0580 | bin | Bini |
| 0590 | bis | Bislama |
| 0600 | byn | Blin |
| 0610 | nob | Bokmål, Norwegian |
| 0615 | zbl | Bliss |
| 0616 | zbl | Blissymbolics |
| 0617 | zbl | Blissymbols |
| 0620 | bos | Bosnian |
| 0630 | bra | Braj |
| 0640 | bre | Breton |
| 0650 | bug | Buginese |
| 0660 | bul | Bulgarian |
| 0670 | bua | Buriat |
| 0680 | bur/mya* | Burmese |
| 0690 | cad | Caddo |
| 0700 | car | Carib |
| 0710 | spa | Castilian |



| NCES Code | ISO Code | Language Description |
|-----------|----------|---|
| 0720 | cat | Catalan |
| 0730 | cau | Caucasian (Other) |
| 0740 | ceb | Cebuano |
| 0750 | cel | Celtic (Other) |
| 0760 | cai | Central American Indian (Other) |
| 0765 | khm | Central Khmer |
| 0770 | chg | Chagatai |
| 0780 | cmc | Chamic languages |
| 0790 | cha | Chamorro |
| 0800 | che | Chechen |
| 0810 | chr | Cherokee |
| 0820 | nya | Chewa |
| 0830 | chy | Cheyenne |
| 0840 | chb | Chibcha |
| 0850 | nya | Chichewa |
| 0860 | chi/zho* | Chinese (Mandarin) |
| 0861 | chi/zho* | Chinese (Hakka) |
| 0862 | chi/zho* | Chinese (Yue/Cantonese) |
| 0863 | chi/zho* | Chinese (Minnan Fukiene) |
| 0870 | chn | Chinook jargon |
| 0880 | chp | Chipewyan |
| 0890 | cho | Choctaw |
| 0900 | zha | Chuang |
| 0910 | chu | Church Slavic |
| 0920 | chu | Church Slavonic |
| 0930 | chk | Chuukese |
| 0940 | chv | Chuvash |
| 0945 | nwc | Classical Nepal Bhasa |
| 0950 | nwc | Classical Newari |
| 0955 | syc | Classical Syriac |
| 0956 | rar | Cook Islands Maori |
| 0960 | сор | Coptic |
| 0970 | cor | Cornish |
| 0980 | COS | Corsican |
| 0990 | cre | Cree |
| 1000 | mus | Creek |
| 1010 | crp | Creoles and pidgins (Other) |
| 1020 | сре | Creoles and pidgins, English-based (Other) |
| 1030 | cpf | Creoles and pidgins, French-based (Other) |
| 1040 | срр | Creoles and pidgins, Portuguese-based (Other) |
| 1050 | crh | Crimean Tatar |
| 1060 | crh | Crimean Turkish |
| 1070 | hrv | Croatian |
| 1080 | cus | Cushitic (Other) |
| 1090 | cze/ces* | Czech |
| 1100 | dak | Dakota |



| NCES Code | ISO Code | Language Description |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------|
| 1110 | dan | Danish |
| 1120 | dar | Dargwa |
| 1130 | day | Dayak |
| 1140 | del | Delaware |
| 1145 | chp | Dene Suline |
| 1146 | div | Dhivehi |
| 1147 | zza | Dimili |
| 1148 | zza | Dimli |
| 1150 | din | Dinka |
| 1160 | div | Divehi |
| 1170 | doi | Dogri |
| 1180 | dgr | Dogrib |
| 1190 | dra | Dravidian (Other) |
| 1200 | dua | Duala |
| 1210 | dut/nld* | Dutch / Flemish |
| 1220 | dum | Dutch, Middle |
| 1230 | dyu | Dyula |
| 1240 | dzo | Dzongkha |
| 1245 | frs | Eastern Frisian |
| 1246 | bin | Edo |
| 1250 | efi | Efik |
| 1260 | egy | Egyptian (Ancient) |
| 1270 | eka | Ekajuk |
| 1280 | elx | Elamite |
| 1290 | eng | English (Barbados) |
| 1291 | eng | English (Guayana) |
| 1292 | eng | English (Jamaican) |
| 1293 | eng | English (Trinidad) |
| 1320 | myv | Erzya |
| 1330 | еро | Esperanto |
| 1340 | est | Estonian |
| 1350 | ewe | Ewe |
| 1360 | ewo | Ewondo |
| 1370 | fan | Fang |
| 1380 | fat | Fanti |
| 1390 | fao | Faroese |
| 1400 | fij | Fijian |
| 1401 | fil | Filipino |
| 1410 | fin | Finnish |
| 1420 | fiu | Finno-Ugrian (Other) |
| 1425 | dut/nld5 | Flemish |
| 1430 | fon | Fon |
| 1440 | fre/fra* | French |
| 1450 | frm | French, Middle (ca.1400-1600) |
| 1460 | fro | French, Old (842-ca.1400) |
| 1470 | fry | Frisian |



| NCES Code | ISO Code | Language Description |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 1480 | fur | Friulian |
| 1490 | ful | Fulah |
| 1500 | gaa | Ga |
| 1510 | gla | Gaelic |
| 1515 | car | Galibi Carib |
| 1516 | glg | Galician |
| 1520 | glg | Gallegan |
| 1530 | lug | Ganda |
| 1540 | gay | Gayo |
| 1550 | gba | Gbaya |
| 1560 | gez | Geez |
| 1570 | geo/kat | Georgian |
| 1580 | ger/deu* | German |
| 1590 | nds | German, Low |
| 1600 | gmh | German, Middle High (ca. 1050-1500) |
| 1610 | goh | German, Old High (ca.750-1050 |
| 1620 | gem | Germanic (Other) |
| 1630 | kik | Gikuyu: Kikkuyu |
| 1640 | gil | Gilbertese |
| 1650 | gon | Gondi |
| 1660 | gor | Gorontalo |
| 1670 | got | Gothic |
| 1680 | grb | Grebo |
| 1690 | grc | Greek, Ancient (to 1453) |
| 1700 | gre/ell* | Greek, Modern (1453-) |
| 1701 | kal | Greenlandic; Kalaallisut |
| 1710 | grn | Guarani |
| 1720 | guj | Gujarati |
| 1730 | gwi | Gwich´in |
| 1740 | hai | Haida |
| 1750 | hat | Haitian |
| 1760 | hat | Haitian Creole |
| 1770 | hau | Hausa |
| 1780 | haw | Hawaiian |
| 1790 | heb | Hebrew |
| 1800 | her | Herero |
| 1810 | hil | Hiligaynon |
| 1820 | him | Himachali |
| 1830 | hin | Hindi |
| 1840 | hmo | Hiri Motu |
| 1850 | hit | Hittite |
| 1860 | hmn | Hmong |
| 1870 | hun | Hungarian |
| 1880 | hup | Нира |
| 1890 | iba | Iban |



| NCES Code | ISO Code | Language Description |
|-----------|----------|--|
| 1900 | ice/isl* | Icelandic |
| 1910 | ido | ldo |
| 1920 | ibo | Igbo |
| 1930 | ijo | ljo |
| 1940 | ilo | lloko |
| 1945 | arc | Imperial Aramaic (700-300 BCE) |
| 1950 | smn | Inari Sami |
| 1960 | inc | Indic (Other) |
| 1970 | ine | Indo-European (Other) |
| 1980 | ind | Indonesian |
| 1990 | inh | Ingush |
| 2000 | ina | Interlingua (International Auxiliary Language Association) |
| 2010 | ile | Interlingue |
| 2020 | iku | Inuktitut |
| 2030 | ipk | Inupiaq |
| 2040 | ira | Iranian (Other) |
| 2050 | gle | Irish |
| 2060 | mga | Irish, Middle (900-1200) |
| 2070 | sga | Irish, Old (to 900) |
| 2080 | iro | Iroquoian languages |
| 2090 | ita | Italian |
| 2100 | jpn | Japanese |
| 2110 | jav | Javanese |
| 2115 | kac | Jingpho |
| 2120 | jrb | Judeo-Arabic |
| 2130 | jpr | Judeo-Persian |
| 2140 | kbd | Kabardian |
| 2150 | kab | Kabyle |
| 2160 | kac | Kachin |
| 2170 | kal | Kalaallisut; Greenlandic |
| 2180 | xal | Kalmyk |
| 2190 | kam | Kamba |
| 2200 | kan | Kannada |
| 2210 | kau | Kanuri |
| 2215 | pam | Kapampangan |
| 2220 | krc | Karachay-Balkar |
| 2230 | kaa | Kara-Kalpak |
| 2235 | krl | Karelian |
| 2240 | kar | Karen |
| 2250 | kas | Kashmiri |
| 2260 | csb | Kashubian |
| 2270 | kaw | Kawi |
| 2280 | kaz | Kazakh |
| 2290 | kha | Khasi |
| 2300 | khm | Khmer |



| NCES Code | ISO Code | Language Description |
|-----------|----------|----------------------|
| 2310 | khi | Khoisan (Other) |
| 2320 | kho | Khotanese |
| 2330 | kik | Kikuyu |
| 2340 | kmb | Kimbundu |
| 2350 | kin | Kinyarwanda |
| 2355 | zza | Kirdki |
| 2360 | kir | Kirghiz |
| 2365 | zza | Kirmanjki |
| 2370 | tlh | Klingon |
| 2380 | kom | Komi |
| 2390 | kon | Kongo |
| 2400 | kok | Konkani |
| 2410 | kor | Korean |
| 2420 | kos | Kosraean |
| 2430 | kpe | Kpelle |
| 2440 | kro | Kru |
| 2450 | kua | Kuanyama |
| 2460 | kum | Kumyk |
| 2470 | kur | Kurdish |
| 2480 | kru | Kurukh |
| 2490 | kut | Kutenai |
| 2500 | kua | Kwanyama |
| 2505 | kir | Kyrgyz |
| 2510 | lad | Ladino |
| 2520 | lah | Lahnda |
| 2530 | lam | Lamba |
| 2540 | lao | Lao |
| 2545 | day | Land Dayak languages |
| 2550 | lat | Latin |
| 2560 | lav | Latvian |
| 2570 | ltz | Letzeburgesch |
| 2575 | ast | Leonese |
| 2580 | lez | Lezghian |
| 2590 | lim | Limburgan |
| 2600 | lim | Limburger |
| 2610 | lim | Limburgish |
| 2620 | lin | Lingala |
| 2630 | lit | Lithuanian |
| 2640 | jbo | Lojban |
| 2650 | nds | Low German |
| 2660 | nds | Low Saxon |
| 2670 | dsb | Lower Sorbian |
| 2680 | loz | Lozi |
| 2690 | lub | Luba-Katanga |
| 2700 | lua | Luba-Lulua |



| NCES Code | ISO Code | Language Description | | | |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| 2710 | lui | Luiseno | | | |
| 2720 | smj | Lule Sami | | | |
| 2730 | lun | Lunda | | | |
| 2740 | luo | Luo (Kenya and Tanzania) | | | |
| 2750 | lus | Lushai | | | |
| 2760 | ltz | Luxembourgish | | | |
| 2770 | mac/mkd* | Macedonian | | | |
| 2775 | rup | Macedo-Romanian | | | |
| 2780 | mad | Madurese | | | |
| 2790 | mag | Magahi | | | |
| 2800 | mai | Maithili | | | |
| 2810 | mak | Makasar | | | |
| 2820 | mlg | Malagasy | | | |
| 2830 | may/msa* | Malay | | | |
| 2840 | mal | Malayalam | | | |
| 2845 | div | Maldivian | | | |
| 2850 | mlt | Maltese | | | |
| 2860 | mnc | Manchu | | | |
| 2870 | mdr | Mandar | | | |
| 2880 | man | Mandingo | | | |
| 2890 | mni | Manipuri | | | |
| 2900 | mno | Manobo languages | | | |
| 2910 | glv | Manx | | | |
| 2920 | mao/mri | Maori | | | |
| 2925 | arn | Mapuche | | | |
| 2926 | arn | Mapudungun | | | |
| 2930 | mar | Marathi | | | |
| 2940 | chm | Mari | | | |
| 2950 | mah | Marshallese | | | |
| 2960 | mwr | Marwari | | | |
| 2970 | mas | Masai | | | |
| 2980 | myn | Mayan languages | | | |
| 2990 | men | Mende | | | |
| 3000 | mic | Micmac | | | |
| 3001 | mic | Mi'kmaq | | | |
| 3010 | min | Minangkabau | | | |
| 3011 | mwl | Mirandese | | | |
| 3030 | moh | Mohawk | | | |
| 3040 | mdf | Moksha | | | |
| 3050 | ron/rum | Moldavian | | | |
| 3055 | ron/rum | Moldovan | | | |
| 3060 | mkh | Mon-Khmer (Other) | | | |
| 3070 | lol | Mongo | | | |
| 3080 | mon | Mongolian | | | |
| 3090 | mos | Mossi | | | |
| 3110 | mun | Munda languages | | | |



| NCES Code | ISO Code | Language Description | |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------------|--|
| 3115 | nqo | Ν'Κο | |
| 3120 | nah | Nahuatl | |
| 3130 | nau | Nauru | |
| 3140 | nav | Navaho | |
| 3150 | nav | Navajo | |
| 3160 | nde | Ndebele, North | |
| 3170 | nbl | Ndebele, South | |
| 3180 | ndo | Ndonga | |
| 3190 | nap | Neapolitan | |
| 3195 | new | Nepal Bhasa | |
| 3200 | nep | Nepali | |
| 3210 | new | Newari; Nepal Bhasa | |
| 3220 | nia | Nias | |
| 3230 | nic | Niger-Kordofanian (Other) | |
| 3240 | ssa | Nilo-Saharan (Other) | |
| 3250 | niu | Niuean | |
| 3260 | nog | Nogai | |
| 3270 | non | Norse, Old | |
| 3280 | nai | North American Indian (Other) | |
| 3285 | frr | Northern Frisian | |
| 3290 | sme | Northern Sami | |
| 3291 | nso | Northern Sotho | |
| 3300 | nde | North Ndebele | |
| 3310 | nor | Norwegian | |
| 3320 | nob | Norwegian Bokmål | |
| 3330 | nno | Norwegian Nynorsk | |
| 3340 | nub | Nubian languages | |
| 3345 | iii | Nuosu | |
| 3350 | nym | Nyamwezi | |
| 3360 | nya | Nyanja | |
| 3370 | nyn | Nyankole | |
| 3380 | nno | Nynorsk, Norwegian | |
| 3390 | nyo | Nyoro | |
| 3400 | nzi | Nzima | |
| 3405 | ile | Occidental | |
| 3410 | oci | Occitan (post 1500) | |
| 3415 | pro | Occitan, Old (to1500) | |
| 3416 | arc | Official Aramaic (700-300 BCE) | |
| 3417 | xal | Oirat | |
| 3420 | oji | Ojibwa | |
| 3430 | chu | Old Bulgarian | |
| 3440 | chu | Old Church Slavonic | |
| 3450 | nwc | Old Newari | |
| 3460 | chu | Old Slavonic | |
| 3470 | ori | Oriya | |
| 3480 | orm | Oromo | |



| NCES Code | ISO Code | Language Description | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| 3490 | osa | Osage | | | |
| 3500 | OSS | Ossetian | | | |
| 3510 | OSS | Ossetic | | | |
| 3520 | oto | Otomian languages | | | |
| 3530 | pal | Pahlavi | | | |
| 3540 | pau | Palauan | | | |
| 3550 | pli | Pali | | | |
| 3560 | pam | Pampanga | | | |
| 3570 | pag | Pangasinan | | | |
| 3580 | pan | Panjabi | | | |
| 3590 | pap | Papiamento | | | |
| 3600 | paa | Papuan (Other) | | | |
| 3605 | pus | Pashto | | | |
| 3601 | nso | Pedi | | | |
| 3610 | per/fas* | Persian | | | |
| 3620 | peo | Persian, Old (ca.600-400) | | | |
| 3630 | phi | Philippine (Other) | | | |
| 3640 | phn | Phoenician | | | |
| 3641 | fil | Pilipino | | | |
| 3650 | pon | Pohnpeian | | | |
| 3660 | pol | Polish | | | |
| 3670 | por | Portuguese | | | |
| 3680 | pra | Prakrit languages | | | |
| 3690 | oci | Provençal;Occitan (post 1500) | | | |
| 3700 | pro | Provençal, Old (to 1500) | | | |
| 3710 | pan | Punjabi | | | |
| 3720 | pus | Pushto | | | |
| 3730 | que | Quechua | | | |
| 3740 | roh | Raeto-Romance | | | |
| 3750 | raj | Rajasthani | | | |
| 3760 | rap | Rapanui | | | |
| 3770 | rar | Rarotongan | | | |
| 3790 | roa | Romance (Other) | | | |
| 3800 | rum/ron* | Romanian | | | |
| 3805 | roh | Romansh | | | |
| 3810 | rom | Romany | | | |
| 3820 | run | Rundi | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| - | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 3820 3830 3840 3850 3860 3870 3880 3890 3900 | rus sal sam smi smo sad sag san | Russian Salishan languages Samaritan Aramaic Sami languages (Other) Samoan Sandawe Sango Sanskrit | | | |



| NCES CodeISO CodeLanguage Description3910satSantali3920srdSardinian3930sasSasak3940ndsSaxon, Low3950scoScotts3960glaScottish Gaelic3970selSelkup3980semSemitic (Other)3981nsoSepedi3990srpSerbian4000srrSerer4010shnShan4020snaShona4030iiiSichuan Yi4031scnSicilian4040sidSidamo4050sgnSign languages4060blaSiksika4070sndSindhi |
|---|
| 3920srdSardinian3930sasSasak3940ndsSaxon, Low3950scoScots3960glaScottish Gaelic3970selSelkup3980semSemitic (Other)3981nsoSepedi3990srpSerbian4000srrSerer4010shnShan4020snaShona4030iiiSichuan Yi4031scnSicilian4040sidSidamo4050sgnSign languages4060blaSiksika4070sndSindhi |
| 3930sasSasak3940ndsSaxon, Low3950scoScots3960glaScottish Gaelic3970selSelkup3980semSemitic (Other)3981nsoSepedi3990srpSerbian4000srrSerer4010shnShan4020snaShona4030iiiSichuan Yi4031scnSicilian4040sidSidamo4050sgnSign languages4060blaSiksika4070sndSindhi |
| 3940ndsSaxon, Low3950scoScots3960glaScottish Gaelic3970selSelkup3980semSemitic (Other)3981nsoSepedi3990srpSerbian4000srrSerer4010shnShan4020snaShona4030iiiSichuan Yi4031scnSicilian4040sidSidamo4050sgnSign languages4060blaSiksika4070sndSindhi |
| 3950scoScots3960glaScottish Gaelic3970selSelkup3980semSemitic (Other)3981nsoSepedi3990srpSerbian4000srrSerer4010shnShan4020snaShona4030iiiSichuan Yi4031scnSicilian4040sidSidamo4050sgnSign languages4060blaSiksika4070sndSindhi |
| 3960glaScottish Gaelic3970selSelkup3980semSemitic (Other)3981nsoSepedi3990srpSerbian4000srrSerer4010shnShan4020snaShona4030iiiSichuan Yi4031scnSicilian4040sidSidamo4050sgnSign languages4060blaSiksika4070sndSindhi |
| 3970selSelkup3980semSemitic (Other)3981nsoSepedi3990srpSerbian4000srrSerer4010shnShan4020snaShona4030iiiSichuan Yi4031scnSicilian4040sidSidamo4050sgnSign languages4060blaSiksika4070sndSindhi |
| 3980semSemitic (Other)3981nsoSepedi3990srpSerbian4000srrSerer4010shnShan4020snaShona4030iiiSichuan Yi4031scnSicilian4040sidSidamo4050sgnSign languages4060blaSiksika4070sndSindhi |
| 3981nsoSepedi3990srpSerbian4000srrSerer4010shnShan4020snaShona4030iiiSichuan Yi4031scnSicilian4040sidSidamo4050sgnSign languages4060blaSiksika4070sndSindhi |
| 3990srpSerbian4000srrSerer4010shnShan4020snaShona4030iiiSichuan Yi4031scnSicilian4040sidSidamo4050sgnSign languages4060blaSiksika4070sndSindhi |
| 4000srrSerer4010shnShan4020snaShona4030iiiSichuan Yi4031scnSicilian4040sidSidamo4050sgnSign languages4060blaSiksika4070sndSindhi |
| 4010shnShan4020snaShona4030iiiSichuan Yi4031scnSicilian4040sidSidamo4050sgnSign languages4060blaSiksika4070sndSindhi |
| 4020snaShona4030iiiSichuan Yi4031scnSicilian4040sidSidamo4050sgnSign languages4060blaSiksika4070sndSindhi |
| 4030iiiSichuan Yi4031scnSicilian4040sidSidamo4050sgnSign languages4060blaSiksika4070sndSindhi |
| 4031scnSicilian4040sidSidamo4050sgnSign languages4060blaSiksika4070sndSindhi |
| 4040sidSidamo4050sgnSign languages4060blaSiksika4070sndSindhi |
| 4050sgnSign languages4060blaSiksika4070sndSindhi |
| 4060 bla Siksika 4070 snd Sindhi |
| 4070 snd Sindhi |
| |
| 4071 sin Sinhala |
| 4080 sin Sinhalese |
| 4090 sit Sino-Tibetan (Other) |
| 4100 sio Siouan languages |
| 4110 sms Skolt Sami |
| 4120 den Slave (Athapascan) |
| 4130 sla Slavic (Other) |
| 4140 slo/slk* Slovak |
| 4150 slv Slovenian |
| 4160 sog Sogdian |
| 4170 som Somali |
| 4180 son Songhai |
| 4190 snk Soninke |
| 4200 wen Sorbian languages |
| 4210 nso Sotho, Northern |
| 4220 sot Sotho, Southern |
| 4230 sai South American Indian (Other) |
| 4235 alt Southern Altai |
| 4240 sma Southern Sami |
| 4250 nbl South Ndebele |
| 4260 spa Spanish |
| 4265 srn SrananTongo |
| 4270 suk Sukuma |
| 4280 sux Sumerian |
| 4290 sun Sundanese |
| 4300 sus Susu |
| 4310 swa Swahili |



| NCES Code | ISO Code | Language Description | | | |
|-----------|----------|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 4320 | SSW | Swati | | | |
| 4330 | swe | Swedish | | | |
| 4335 | gsw | Swiss German | | | |
| 4340 | syr | Syriac | | | |
| 4350 | tgl | Tagalog | | | |
| 4360 | tah | Tahitian | | | |
| 4370 | tai | Tai (Other) | | | |
| 4380 | tgk | Tajik | | | |
| 4390 | tmh | Tamashek | | | |
| 4400 | tam | Tamil | | | |
| 4410 | tat | Tatar | | | |
| 4420 | tel | Telugu | | | |
| 4430 | ter | Tereno | | | |
| 4440 | tet | Tetum | | | |
| 4450 | tha | Thai | | | |
| 4460 | tib/bod* | Tibetan | | | |
| 4470 | tig | Tigre | | | |
| 4480 | tir | Tigrinya | | | |
| 4490 | tem | Timne | | | |
| 4500 | tiv | Tiv | | | |
| 4510 | tlh | tlhIngan-Hol | | | |
| 4520 | tli | Tlingit | | | |
| 4530 | tpi | Tok Pisin | | | |
| 4540 | tkl | Tokelau | | | |
| 4550 | tog | Tonga (Nyasa) | | | |
| 4560 | ton | Tonga (Tonga Islands) | | | |
| 4570 | tsi | Tsimshian | | | |
| 4580 | tso | Tsonga | | | |
| 4590 | tsn | Tswana | | | |
| 4600 | tum | Tumbuka | | | |
| 4610 | tup | Tupi languages | | | |
| 4620 | tur | Turkish | | | |
| 4630 | ota | Turkish, Ottoman (1500-1928) | | | |
| 4640 | tuk | Turkmen | | | |
| 4650 | tvl | Tuvalu | | | |
| 4660 | tyv | Tuvinian | | | |
| 4670 | twi | Twi | | | |
| 4680 | udm | Udmurt | | | |
| 4690 | uga | Ugaritic | | | |
| 4700 | uig | Uighur; Uyghur | | | |
| 4710 | ukr | Ukrainian | | | |
| 4720 | umb | Umbundu | | | |
| 4730 | und | Undetermined | | | |
| 4740 | hsb | Upper Sorbian | | | |
| 4750 | urd | Urdu | | | |
| 4755 | uig | Uyghur | | | |



| NCES Code | ISO Code | Language Description | | | |
|-----------|----------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| 4760 | uzb | Uzbek | | | |
| 4770 | vai | Vai | | | |
| 4780 | cat | Valencian | | | |
| 4790 | ven | Venda | | | |
| 4800 | vie | Vietnamese | | | |
| 4810 | vol | Volapük | | | |
| 4820 | vot | Votic | | | |
| 4830 | wak | Wakashan languages | | | |
| 4840 | wal | Walamo | | | |
| 4850 | wln | Walloon | | | |
| 4860 | war | Waray | | | |
| 4870 | was | Washo | | | |
| 4880 | wel/cym* | Welsh | | | |
| 4885 | fry | Western Frisian | | | |
| 4886 | wal | Wolaitta | | | |
| 4887 | wal | Wolaytta | | | |
| 4890 | wol | Wolof | | | |
| 4900 | xho | Xhosa | | | |
| 4910 | sah | Yakut | | | |
| 4920 | yao | Yao | | | |
| 4930 | уар | Yapese | | | |
| 4940 | yid | Yiddish | | | |
| 4950 | yor | Yoruba | | | |
| 4960 | ypk | Yupik languages | | | |
| 4970 | znd | Zande | | | |
| 4980 | zap | Zapotec | | | |
| 4985 | zza | Zaza | | | |
| 4986 | zza | Zazaki | | | |
| 4990 | zen | Zenaga | | | |
| 5000 | zha | Zhuang | | | |
| 5010 | zul | Zulu | | | |
| 5011 | zun | Zuni | | | |



Appendix K – Grade Level

| Code | Grade Level Descriptions | Notes | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| PKA | PreK Half Day – Morning (AM) | This is not a valid code for the Special Education | | | | |
| | Flert Hall Day – Morning (AM) | Collections of December and July | | | | |
| PKP | PreK Half Day – Afternoon (PM) | This is not a valid code for the Special Education Collections of December and July | | | | |
| PKF | PreK Full Day | This is not a valid code for the Special Education Collections of December and July | | | | |
| K4A | K4 Half Day – Morning (AM) | | | | | |
| K4P | K4 Half Day – Afternoon (PM) | | | | | |
| K4F | K4 Full Day | | | | | |
| K5A | K5 Half Day – Morning (AM) | | | | | |
| K5P | K5 Half Day – Afternoon (PM) | | | | | |
| K5F | K5 Full Day | | | | | |
| 001 | Grade 1 | | | | | |
| 002 | Grade 2 | | | | | |
| 003 | Grade 3 | | | | | |
| 004 | Grade 4 | | | | | |
| 005 | Grade 5 | | | | | |
| 006 | Grade 6 | | | | | |
| 007 | Grade 7 | | | | | |
| 008 | Grade 8 | | | | | |
| 009 | Grade 9 | | | | | |
| 010 | Grade 10 | | | | | |
| 011 | Grade 11 | | | | | |
| 012 | Grade 12 | | | | | |
| ААР | Adult Affidavit Program | Use to identify adult students enrolled in Adult Affidavit Programs (which are adult only programs) formally registered with the Bureau of Career and Technical Education via the Career and Technical Education Information System (CATS) for this reporting year. | | | | |
| | | enrolled in "adult intergenerational programs" (historically referred to as "Adults in Secondary Programs"). This type of adult student is not to be reported in PIMS. | | | | |

NOTE: Transitional First Grade is not a grade level in PIMS. Please enter students in Transitional First Grade as follows:

- 1. On the Student and Student Snapshot records, enter the "Current Grade Level" field as one of the K5 codes (K5F, K5A, K5P) and the "Repeating Last Year" field = Y.
- 2. On the School Enrollment record, enter the same "Enrollment Grade Level" as was entered in the "Current Grade Level" field coded in #1.
- 3. On the Student Course Enrollment record, enter the local course code that equates to the type of kindergarten coded in #1 and #2 in the "Course Code Long" field.



Appendix L – Student Status

| Code | Student Status Descriptions |
|------|---|
| А | Home schooled student attending public school part-time |
| В | Court placed (Not in a foster home) |
| Е | Special Education student placed inside district |
| F | Student placed into an alternative education program |
| G | Special Education student placed into an Alternative Education program |
| Н | APS student – funding approved |
| Р | APS student – funding not approved |
| | Student attends an IU |
| J | ELL student tested outside district / school |
| Κ | Special Education student placed in a hospital |
| L | Special Education student placed in a correctional facility |
| М | Special Education student placed in a day treatment / education program |
| Ν | Special Education student placed in a residential treatment / education program |
| D | Special Education student placed outside district |
| 0 | Non-Public student attending a public school part-time or full-time |
| R | Agency placed (Not in a foster home) |
| S | Student reported with invalid PAsecureID |

Appendix M – Expected Post Graduate and Post Dropout Activity

Expected Post Dropout Activity Codes

| Code | Expected Post Dropout Activity | Definitions |
|------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 110 | Farm Worker | |
| 120 | Homemaker | |
| 130 | Military | Definitions can be found in the definitions of |
| 140 | White Collar Worker the table below. | |
| 150 | Blue Collar Worker | |
| 160 | Service Worker | |
| 170 | Unemployed | |
| 180 | Unknown | |
| 998 | GED / Other Education | |

Expected Post Graduate Activity Codes

| Code | Expected Post Graduate Activity | Definitions |
|------|--|---|
| 010 | Community College in PA | |
| 020 | Private 2-Year College in PA | |
| 030 | State University in PA | Bloomsburg, California, Cheyney, Clarion, East Stroudsburg, Edinboro, Indiana, Kutztown, Lock Haven, Mansfield, Millersville, Shippensburg, Slippery Rock and West Chester. |
| 040 | | Lincoln, Penn State (including Penn College of Technology, a PSU affiliate), Temple and University of Pittsburgh. |
| 050 | Private 4-year College or University in PA | |
| 060 | Other Postsecondary School (AST or | A postsecondary institution in Pennsylvania legally authorized to grant an Associate in Specialized Technology (AST) or an Associate in Specialized Business (ASB) degree. |
| 070 | degree) in PA | A school licensed or approved by the state to offer a certificate, diploma or some similar type of recognition of achievement issued by the institution. |
| 080 | 2-Year College not in PA | |
| 090 | 4-Year College or University not in PA | |
| 100 | Other Postsecondary School not in PA | |
| 110 | Farm Worker | Agricultural, forestry, fishing and related occupations such as: animal caretaker, farm worker/manager, nursery worker, fisher, hunter, trapper and forestry and logging worker/operator. |
| 120 | | Those whose primary occupation is homemaking, which involves all aspects of home and family living. |
| 130 | | Those enlisted in the armed services, National Guard, reserves or the merchant marine. |



| Code | Expected Post Graduate Activity | Definitions | | |
|------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 140 | White Collar Worker | Administrative support, including clerical: supervisor, computer equipment operator, secretary, interviewer, stenographer, typist, information clerk, records processing clerk, bank teller; duplicating, mail, and other office machine operator, communications equipment operator, mail and message distributing; material recording, scheduling and distributing clerk, adjuster, investigator; teacher aide and library assistant. Executive, administrative, and managerial: accountant, auditor, purchasing agent and buyer. Sales: cashier, sales representative, sales worker, real estate agent and travel agent.Professional and technical: health occupations, dental hygienist, dietetics technician, emergency medical technician; social, recreation, and religious worker; artist, musician, athlete, reporter, engineering technician, science technician and computer programmer. | | |

Appendix M – Expected Post Graduate Activity Codes (continued)



| Appendix M - | Expected | Post Graduate | Activity | Codes | (continued) |
|--------------|----------|---------------|----------|-------|-------------|
| | | | | | |

| Code | Expected Post Graduate Activity | Definitions |
|------|---------------------------------|--|
| | | Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers: nursery worker, groundskeeper, gardener, animal caretaker, timber cutting and logging, fisher, hunter, trapper; garbage collector, machine feeder, garage and service station related occupations, vehicle washer, equipment cleaner, hand packer. |
| | | Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors: metalworking and plastic working (lathe, drilling and boring, grinding, metal plating); woodworking machine operator, printing machine operator (printing press, typesetter, compositor, photoengraver and lithographer); textile, apparel, and furnishings machine operator (laundering, dry cleaning, pressing, textile sewing, weaving); assorted materials machine operator (cementing, gluing, packaging, filling, extruding, forming, mixing and blending, painting, baking, pickling, folding, crushing and grinding; photographic process; motion picture projectionist); fabricator, assembler, and hand-working occupations (welder, cutter, trimmer, painter, engraver); production inspector, tester and sampler. |
| 150 | Blue Collar Worker | Precision production, craft and repair occupations: mechanic (aircraft, automobile, bus, truck, farm equipment, heavy equipment, heating, air conditioning, refrigeration); repairer (small engine, industrial machinery, electronics, data processing equipment, household appliance, power tools, communications equipment, bicycle, camera, watch, musical instrument, locksmith and safe, office machine, vending machine, elevator, mechanical controls and valve), millwright; construction trades occupations (supervisor, brickmason, stonemason, tilesetter, carpenter, electrician, power transmission installer, painter, paperhanger, plasterer, plumber, pipefitter, steamfitter, carpet installer, drywall installer, glazier, insulation worker, roofer, sheetmetal duct installer, structural metal worker, earth driller; paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operator); extractive occupations (oil well driller, explosives worker, mining machine operator); metal working and woodworking occupations (tool and die maker, assembler, machinist, boilermaker; grinder, filer and tool sharpener; patternmaker and modelmaker; engraver, precious stones and metals worker, sheet metal worker, cabinet maker and bench carpenter, furniture and wood finisher); textile, apparel, and furnishings machine worker (dressmaker, tailor, upholsterer, shoe/leather worker); assorted materials worker (hand molder, patternmaker, cutter, optical goods worker, dental laboratory technician; bookbinder, electrical and electronic equipment assembler); food production occupations (butcher, meat cutter, baker, and food batchmaker); inspector, tester, grader, adjuster and calibrator; plant and system operator (water and sewage treatment plant and power plant); precision production supervisor. |
| | | <i>Transportation and material moving occupations</i> : motor vehicle operator (truck, bus, taxicab); chauffer, parking lot attendant; railroad transportation and water transportation occupations; material moving equipment operator (hoist and winch, crane and tower, grader, dozer, scraper, excavating and loading). |



| Code | Expected Post Graduate Activity | Definitions |
|------|---------------------------------|---|
| 160 | Service Worker | <i>Cleaning and building service occupations</i> : janitor, cleaner, maid, houseman, elevator operator and pest control worker. |
| | | <i>Food service</i> : bartender, chef, cook, <i>food</i> preparation worker, waiter and waitress. |
| | | <i>Health service occupations</i> : health aide, nursing aide, orderly and attendant. |
| | | Personal service occupations: amusement and recreation facility attendant, baggage porter and bellhop, barber, hairdresser, cosmetologist, guide and usher, child care worker, public transportation attendant and welfare service aide. |
| | | <i>Protective service occupations</i> : correction officer, crossing guard, detective, firefighter, fire prevention, guard, police and sheriff. |
| 170 | Unemployed | |
| 180 | Unknown | |

Appendix M – Expected Post Graduate Activity Codes (continued)

The following are valid only for special education students with an IEP:

| Code | Expected Post Graduate Activity Description |
|------|---|
| 997 | Independent Living |

Appendix N - Residency Status and District Codes

NOTE: Codes apply to all grade levels **with the exception of Adult Affidavit Program (AAP) students.** Reporting Adult Affidavit Program (AAP) students in the School Enrollment template is not required or needed. LEAs may report "9999999999" in the District Code of Residence and should report the AUN of the school district where the CTE educating LEA is located in the Funding District Code for AAP students.

Definitions:

• <u>District Code</u>: The unique, 9-digit AUN assigned by the Pennsylvania Department of Education.

NOTE: If a student is enrolled in a magnet school within his/her District of Residence, the Location Code of Residence should be the magnet school.

- <u>District Code of Residence</u>: The AUN for the school district where the natural/adoptive parent or legal guardian resides. For a 1305 or 1306 student with no known school district of residence, enter the PA State code (999999999). Students whose natural/adoptive parent resides out-of-state, use the Out-of-State code (888888888).
- <u>Funding District Code</u>: The AUN for the school district that is financially responsible for the student. This is generally the same as District of Residence, except for non-resident students as noted in the appendix below.

| Code | Residence Status | District Code | District Code of Residence | Funding District Code |
|--|---|----------------------|---|---|
| A | Resident (includes 1302 Guardianship and Resident Foster Children) | Educating LEA | Natural/Adoptive Parent or Legal Guardian SD | Natural/Adoptive Parent or Legal Guardian SD |
| Code A | A: the District Code = District Code | of Residence = Fu | Inding District. | |
| В | 1305, Non-resident Foster Child (Resident Foster Parent) | Educating LEA | Natural/Adoptive Parent or Legal Guardian SD, PA State Code or Out- of-State Code | Foster Parent SD NOTE: Educating LEA is also the Foster/Funding District Code. |
| Code E | 3: the District Code = Funding (foste | er) District. The Di | strict Code of Residend | ce ≠ Funding District. |
| с | 1305, Non-resident Foster Child (Non-resident Foster Parent) | Educating LEA | Natural/Adoptive Parent or Legal Guardian SD, PA State Code or Out- of-State Code | Foster Parent SD NOTE: Educating LEA is not the Foster/Funding District Code. |
| Code C: the District Code \neq Funding (foster) District. The District Code of Residence \neq Funding District. The Funding District contracted with the Educating SD for education. | | | | |
| D | 1306, Institutionalized Non- resident, Unknown District of Residence (formerly referred to as "Ward of State") | Educating LEA | PA State Code or Out-of-State Code | Host SD – where institution is located NOTE: Educating LEA is the Funding/Host SD. |
| Code D: the District Code = Funding (host) District. The District Code of Residence ≠ Funding District. | | | | |

Codes Used by Educating School District



Appendix N - Codes Used by Educating School District (continued)

| Code | Residence Status | District Code | District Code of Residence | Funding District Code |
|----------|--|--|--|--|
| L | 1306, Institutionalized Non- resident, Unknown District of Residence (formerly referred to as "Ward of State") | Educating LEA | PA State Code or Out-of-State Code | Host SD – where institution is located NOTE: Educating LEA is not the Funding/Host SD |
| District | ode L: the District Code ≠ Funding nding District contracted with the E | . , | | dence ≠ Funding |
| E | 1306, Institutionalized Non- resident, Unknown District of Residence – Detention (formerly referred to as "Ward of State") | Educating LEA | PA State Code or Out-of-State Code | Host SD – where institution is located |
| | : the District Code = Funding (hos dents with no known resident distri | | | e ≠ Funding District. |
| F | Rule modified for up-front edit. Us | se code M | | |
| М | 1306, Institutionalized Non- resident Acknowledged | Educating LEA | Natural/Adoptive Parent or Legal Guardian SD | Natural/Adoptive Parent or Legal Guardian SD |
| Code N | <i>I: the District Code of Residence =</i> | Funding District C | Code. | |
| G | Non-resident District Paid Tuition | Educating LEA | Natural/Adoptive Parent or Legal Guardian SD | Natural/Adoptive Parent or Legal Guardian SD |
| | <i>B: the District Code of Residence = esident District contracted with the</i> | | | |
| H | Non-resident Parent Paid Tuition | Educating LEA | Natural/Adoptive Parent or Legal Guardian SD | SD receiving tuition payment for non- resident membership |
| I | Non-resident Tuition Waiver In- State | Educating LEA | Natural/Adoptive Parent or Legal Guardian SD | SD waiving tuition for non-resident membership |
| J | Non-resident OOS | Educating LEA | Out-of-State Code | SD waiving tuition or receiving tuition payment for out-of- state membership |
| К | Non-resident Act 6 – specifically, Philadelphia City SD | Educating LEA (Philadelphia City SD) | Out-of-State Code | Host SD – Philadelphia City SD AUN |
| Codes | H, I, J, and K: the District Code of | Residence ≠ Fund | ing District Code. | |



Appendix N - Codes Used by IU, CTC, CS, PRRI, APS, and SJCI

| Code | Residence Status | District Code | District Code of Residence | Funding District Code |
|--------|--|--------------------|---|---|
| A | Resident (includes 1302 Guardianship and Resident Foster Children) | Educating LEA | Natural/Adoptive Parent or Legal Guardian SD | Natural/Adoptive Parent or Legal Guardian SD |
| Code A | A: the District Code of Residence = | Funding District. | | |
| В | Rule modified for up-front edit. Us | se Code C. | | |
| С | 1305, Non-resident Foster Child (Non-resident Foster Parent) | Educating LEA | Natural/Adoptive Parent or Legal Guardian SD, PA State Code or Out- of-State Code | Foster Parent SD |
| Code C | C: the District Code of Residence \neq | Funding District. | | |
| D | Rule modified for up-front edit. Us | se Code L. | | |
| L | 1306, Institutionalized Non- resident, Unknown District of Residence (formerly referred to as "Ward of State") | Educating LEA | PA State Code or Out-of-State Code | Host SD – where institution is located |
| New C | ode L: the District Code of Residen | ce ≠ Funding Dist | rict. | |
| E | 1306, Institutionalized Non- resident, Unknown District of Residence – Detention (formerly referred to as "Ward of State") | Educating LEA | PA State Code or Out-of-State Code | Host SD – where institution is located |
| | E: the District Code of Residence a dents with no known resident distri | | n, use Code L. | |
| F | 1306, Institutionalized Non-resident Acknowledged | Educating LEA | Natural/Adoptive Parent or Legal Guardian SD | Host SD – where institution is located, financially responsible to pay educating IU, CTC, PRRI, or APS |
| Code F | : the District Code of Residence \neq | Funding District C | ode. | |
| М | 1306, Institutionalized Non- resident Acknowledged | Educating LEA | Natural/Adoptive Parent or Legal Guardian SD | Natural/Adoptive Parent SD or Legal Guardian, financially responsible to pay Educating IU, CTC, PRRI, or APS |
| | ode M: the District Code of Resider knowledged students in JIAF progra | | trict Code. | |
| G | Non-resident District Paid Tuition | Educating LEA | Natural/Adoptive Parent or Legal Guardian SD | Natural/Adoptive Parent or Legal Guardian SD |
| Code | G: the District Code of Residence = | Funding District C | Code. | |



| Code | Residence Status | District Code | District Code of Residence | Funding District Code |
|---|---|---------------|--|---|
| н | Non-resident Parent Paid Tuition | Educating LEA | Natural/Adoptive Parent or Legal Guardian SD | SD receiving tuition payment for non- resident membership |
| I | Non-resident Tuition Waiver In- State | Educating LEA | Natural/Adoptive Parent or Legal Guardian SD | SD waiving tuition for non-resident membership |
| J | Non-resident OOS | Educating LEA | Out-of-State Code | SD waiving tuition or receiving tuition payment for out-of- state membership |
| Codes H, I, and J: the District Code of Residence ≠ Funding District Code. Codes H and I are not applicable to CSs, APSs, PRRIs, or SJCIs Code J is not applicable to CSs | | | | |
| К | Not applicable for this educating LEA type. | | | |

Key: LEA – local education agency, SD – school district, IU – intermediate unit, CTC – career technology center, PRRI – Private Residential Rehabilitative Institution, APS – Approved Private School, and SJCI – State Juvenile Correctional Institution

Appendix O – Semester Values

| Code | Semester Value |
|------|---|
| Q1 | Course offered in Marking Period 1 |
| Q2 | Course offered in Marking Period 2 |
| Q3 | Course offered in Marking Period 3 |
| Q4 | Course offered in Marking Period 4 |
| FQ | Course offered in all four marking periods quarters |
| S1 | Course offered in Semester 1 only |
| S2 | Course offered in Semester 2 only |
| В | Course offered in Semester 1 & Semester 2 |
| FY | Full year Course |
| S | Summer school course |
| T1 | Course offered in Trimester 1 |
| T2 | Course offered in Trimester 2 |
| Т3 | Course offered in Trimester 3 |
| Τ4 | Course offered in all three Trimesters |
| P1 | Course offered in (6-week) Marking Period 1 |
| P2 | Course offered in (6-week) Marking Period 2 |
| P3 | Course offered in (6-week) Marking Period 3 |
| P4 | Course offered in (6-week) Marking Period 4 |
| P5 | Course offered in (6-week) Marking Period 5 |
| P6 | Course offered in (6-week) Marking Period 6 |
| SP | Course offered in all six 6-week Marking Periods |
| F1 | Course offered in (4-week) Marking Period 1 |
| F2 | Course offered in (4-week) Marking Period 2 |
| F3 | Course offered in (4-week) Marking Period 3 |
| F4 | Course offered in (4-week) Marking Period 4 |
| F5 | Course offered in (4-week) Marking Period 5 |
| F6 | Course offered in (4-week) Marking Period 6 |
| F7 | Course offered in (4-week) Marking Period 7 |
| F8 | Course offered in (4-week) Marking Period 8 |
| F9 | Course offered in (4-week) Marking Period 9 |
| FA | Course offered in all 4-week Marking Periods |

Appendix P – CTE Status Type Codes

Secondary CTE Students:

| Code | Secondary CTE Program Student Status Type Descriptions |
|------|--|
| | CONTINUED OR WILL CONTINUE CTE AT THIS SCHOOL – Use for students continuing any |
| 10 | reimbursable CTE programs at the same school offering the student's reported CIP. "Same school" |
| | refers to reported CIP Location Code (Field 4 in CTE Student Fact Template). |
| | TRANSFERRED OR WILL TRANSFER TO A DIFFERENT SCHOOL – Use when students exit or |
| | intend to exit CTE at the school identified with CIP Location Code (Field #4 in CTE Student Fact |
| 22 | Template) and transfer to a different school. Use this selection for students that exit CTCs to return |
| | to their sending schools OR for students that exit CTE at a regular high school to then enroll at a |
| | CTC for other CTE. Also, use this selection for students that relocate. |
| | TRANSFERRED OR WILL TRANSFER TO NON-CTE PROGRAM AT THIS SAME SCHOOL – |
| 28 | Use when students exit or intend to exit CTE to a non-CTE program at the same school. "Same |
| | school" refers to reported CIP Location Code. |
| | COMPLETED CTE PROGRAM AND DID NOT GRADUATE* – Use for a secondary CTE student |
| | who has (1) completed all secondary-level competencies necessary to achieve his/her career |
| 30 | objective (or met appropriate related IEP objectives) and (2) completed a PDE approved |
| | occupational end-of-program assessment (or completed a program which has an assessment |
| | waiver); however, <u>DID NOT</u> attain a high school diploma or equivalent. |
| | COMPLETED CTE PROGRAM AND GRADUATED* – Use for a secondary CTE student who has |
| | (1) completed all secondary-level competencies necessary to achieve his/her career objective (or |
| 40 | met appropriate related IEP objectives), (2) completed a PDE approved occupational end-of- |
| | program assessment (or completed a program which has an assessment waiver) and (3) attained a |
| | high school diploma or equivalent. SELECTION IDENTIFIES A CTE SECONDARY COMPLETER. |
| | GRADUATED AND DID NOT COMPLETE CTE PROGRAM* – Use for a secondary CTE student |
| | who attained a high school diploma or equivalent; however, EITHER (1) DID NOT complete all |
| 60 | appropriate secondary-level competencies necessary to achieve his/her career objective OR (2) DID |
| | NOT complete a PDE approved occupational end-of-program assessment (or did not complete a |
| | program which has an assessment waiver). |
| 71 | DROPPED OUT OF SCHOOL - Use for students who, for any other reason other than death, leave |
| | school before graduation without transferring to another school/institution. |
| 80 | DECEASED |

* Students with IEPs who participate in (take) the Pennsylvania Alternate System of Assessment (PASA) in lieu of an approved state academic assessment are granted a waiver on the PDE approved end-of-program technical skills assessment, as long as the PASA being required for the student is documented in the student's IEP. Therefore, IEP students <u>participating in PASA</u> can be considered as "completing the CTE program" as long as appropriate student IEP CTE program-related objectives are met.

| Code | Adult Affidavit Program (AAP) Student CTE Status Type Descriptions |
|------|---|
| 11 | CONTINUE AAP CTE AT THIS SCHOOL – Use for student who did not complete the reported AAP during the reporting year however, intend to continue any CTE AAP at the same school in the coming year. "Same school" refers to reported CIP Location Code (Field 4 in the CTE Student Fact template). |
| 23 | EXITED CTE WITHOUT COMPLETING REPORTED AAP – Use when students exit or intend to exit CTE AAP at this school either during or at the end of this reporting year without completing the reported AAP program (CIP reported in Field 6 of the Student Fact template). "This school" refers to the CIP Location Code (Field 4 in the CTE Student Fact template). |



Appendix P – Adult Affidavit Program (AAP) Students, continued

| Code | Adult Affidavit Program (AAP) Student CTE Status Type Descriptions | |
|------|---|--|
| 41 | COMPLETED CTE AAP – Use for CTE AAP student who has: 1.) completed the AAP sequence of instruction to fulfill the program's occupational objectives by the end of this school year, and 2.) received a certificate or other formal award. NOTE : THIS SELECTION IDENTIFIES A CTE AAP COMPLETER. | |
| | Do not use this code for adult students enrolled in Young Farmers Programs (CIP 01.0301). Only use code 11, 23 or 80 for adults enrolled in Young Farmers Programs (CIP 01.0301), as appropriate. | |
| 80 | DECEASED | |



| Provider Name | Industry Credential (Certification) Name | Industry Credential (Certification Code) |
|--|--|---|
| Other Adult Affidavit Program (AAP) Certification Provider | OTHER AAP INDUSTRY CREDENTIAL – Use to record industry credentials earned by AAP students not listed below. Contact Bureau of Career and Technical Education at (717) 772-4864 to confirm any industry certification is considered acceptable to report for AAP students. | 999 |
| AC Delco | Electrical State 1 & 2 | 474 |
| AC Delco | Battery Starting and Charging System | 475 |
| A*S*K Institute | A*S*K Certification | 025 |
| Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Institute | EPA 608 Certification | 077 |
| Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Institute | Industry Competency Exam - Commercial Refrigeration | 087 |
| Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Institute | Industry Competency Exam - Light Commercial Air Conditioning and Heating | 088 |
| Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Institute | Industry Competency Exam - Residential Air Conditioning and Heating | 089 |
| American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons | Assessment and Treatment of Trauma (ATT) | 405 |
| American Academy of Pediatrics | Pediatric First Aid | 476 |
| American Academy of Pediatrics | CPR | 477 |
| American Culinary Federation | Certified Culinarian (CC) | 050 |
| American Culinary Federation | Certified Junior Culinarian (CJC) | 381 |
| American Culinary Federation | Certified Pastry Culinarian (CPC) | 061 |
| American Design Drafting Association | Certified Drafter | 051 |



| Provider Name | Industry Credential (Certification) Name | Industry Credential (Certification Code) |
|---|--|---|
| American Heart Association | Advanced Cardiac Life Support for EMT (ACLS) | 401 |
| American Heart Association | BLS Healthcare Provider | 297 |
| American Heart Association | BLS Instructor | 393 |
| American Heart Association | CPR for Family and Friends | 073 |
| American Heart Association | Heartsaver AED | 081 |
| American Heart Association | Heartsaver Bloodborne Certifications | 482 |
| American Heart Association | Heartsaver CPR | 082 |
| American Heart Association | Heartsaver First Aid | 083 |
| American Heart Association | Pediatric Emergency Assessment Recognition & Stabilization (PEARS) | 403 |
| American Hotel and Lodging Educational Institute | Certified Hospitality Instructor (CHI) | 267 |
| American Hotel and Lodging Educational Institute | Certified Rooms Division Specialist (CRDS) | 064 |
| American Ladder Institute | Step Ladder | 478 |
| American Ladder Institute | Single and Extension Ladder | 479 |
| American Ladder Institute | Articulated Ladder | 480 |
| American Ladder Institute | Mobile Ladder | 481 |
| American Red Cross | Adult CPR | 027 |
| American Red Cross | AED Essentials | 028 |
| American Red Cross | Community First Aid and Safety | 069 |
| American Red Cross | First Aid | 079 |



| Provider Name | Industry Credential (Certification) Name | Industry Credential (Certification Code) |
|--|--|---|
| American Red Cross | First Aid, CPR, AED Instructor (or higher level instructor certifications) | 273 |
| American Red Cross | Infant and Child CPR | 090 |
| American Safety & Health Institute | Automated External Defibrillation (AED) | 030 |
| American Safety & Health Institute | Basic First Aid | 033 |
| American Safety & Health Institute | CPR and AED | 071 |
| American Safety & Health Institute | CPR PRO | 074 |
| American Welding Society | Certified Welder | 439 |
| American Welding Society | Certified Welding Inspector | 270 |
| American Welding Society | Level I - Entry Welder | 095 |
| American Welding Society | Level II - Advanced Welder | 096 |
| APCO Institute | Public Safety Telecommunicator 1 | 327 |
| Apple Inc. | Final Cut Pro Level One | 387 |
| Apple Inc. | Final Cut Pro Level Two | 389 |
| Autodesk | Autodesk Certified User | 346 |
| Automotive Youth Educational Systems | AYES Certificate | 032 |
| Bureau of Career & Technical Education/PDE | CDA-Ready certificate | 333 |
| C-TECH | Telecommunications Technology | 429 |
| C-TECH | Network Cabling Specialist – Copper | 433 |
| C-TECH | Network Cabling Specialist – Fiber | 431 |
| Carnelian Software, Inc. | HIPAA Employee Training Program | 084 |
| Center for Dairy Excellence | Dairy Leaders of Tomorrow | 472 |
| Certification Partners | CIW Associate Design Specialist | 398 |
| Certification Partners | CIW Site Development Associate | 394 |
| Certification Partners | CIW Web Design Specialist | 396 |



| Provider Name | Industry Credential (Certification) Name | Industry Credential (Certification Code) |
|--|--|---|
| Certified Horsemanship Association | Disabilities Certification | 075 |
| Certified Horsemanship Association | Equine Facility Manager Certification | 078 |
| Certified Horsemanship Association | Instructor Certification | 091 |
| Certified Horsemanship Association | Seasonal Equestrian Staff Certification | 131 |
| Certified Horsemanship Association | Trail Guide Certification | 138 |
| Certiport | Adobe Certified Associate – Rich Media Communication | 376 |
| Certiport | Adobe Certified Associate – Video Communication | 427 |
| Certiport | Adobe Certified Associate – Visual Communication | 378 |
| Certiport | Adobe Certified Associate – Web Communication | 374 |
| Certiport | Internet and Computing Core Certification (IC3) | 093 |
| Certiport | Microsoft Office Master | 098 |
| Certiport | Microsoft Office Specialist - Microsoft Access (2000, XP, 2003, 2007, 2010) | 099 |
| Certiport | Microsoft Office Specialist - Microsoft Excel - Expert Level (2000,XP, 2003, 2007, 2010) | 100 |
| Certiport | Microsoft Office Specialist - Microsoft Excel (2000, XP, 2003, 2007, 2010) | 101 |
| Certiport | Microsoft Office Specialist - Microsoft Outlook (2000, XP, 2003, 2007, 2010) | 102 |
| Certiport | Microsoft Office Specialist - Microsoft PowerPoint (2000, XP, 2003, 2007, 2010) | 103 |
| Certiport | Microsoft Office Specialist - Microsoft Project (2000, XP, 2003, 2007) | 104 |
| Certiport | Microsoft Office Specialist - Microsoft Word - Expert Level (2000, XP, 2003, 2007, 2010) | 105 |
| Certiport | Microsoft Office Specialist - Microsoft Word (2000, XP, 2003, 2007, 2010) | 106 |
| Certiport | Microsoft Technology Associate – Networking Fundamentals | 422 |
| Certiport | Microsoft Technology Associate – Security Fundamentals | 420 |
| Certiport | Microsoft Technology Associate – Server Fundamentals | 418 |
| Cisco Systems | Cisco Certified Design Associate (CCDA) | 287 |
| Cisco Systems | Cisco Certified Entry Networking Technician (CCENT) | 289 |
| Cisco Systems | Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) | 068 |



| Provider Name | Industry Credential (Certification) Name | Industry Credential (Certification Code) |
|---|---|---|
| Computing Technology Industry Association | A+ | 026 |
| Computing Technology Industry Association | Network+ | 112 |
| Computing Technology Industry Association | Security+ | 133 |
| Computing Technology Industry Association | Server+ | 134 |
| Computing Technology Industry Association | Strata | 437 |
| Council for Professional Recognition | Child Development Associate (CDA) | 417 |
| Dental Assisting National Board | Radiation Health & Safety (RHS) | 344 |
| Electronics Technicians Association, International | Certified Electronics Technician Associate (CETa) | 053 |
| Electronics Technicians Association, International | Customer Service Specialist | 443 |
| Electronics Technicians Association, International | EM1-DC Basics | 445 |
| Electronics Technicians Association, International | EM2-AC Basics | 459 |



| Provider Name | Industry Credential (Certification) Name | Industry Credential (Certification Code) |
|--|--|---|
| Electronics Technicians Association, International | EM4 – Digital Basics | 469 |
| Electronics Technicians Association, International | Student Electronics Technician (SET) | 136 |
| Emergency Management Institute | NIMS IS 100 Series | 409 |
| Emergency Management Institute | NIMS IS 200 Series | 411 |
| Emergency Management Institute | NIMS IS 700 Series | 413 |
| Emergency Management Institute | NIMS IS 800 Series | 415 |
| Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) | Lead Safety for Renovation, Repair, and Painting Certified Renovator | 483 |
| Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) | Lead Abatement | 484 |
| Equipment & Engine Training Council | Outdoor Power Equipment Technician Certification | 118 |
| ESCO | EPA 608 Refrigerant Recovery | 485 |
| Genex Cooperative, Inc. | AI Training | 029 |
| Hazardous Occupations and Safety Training in Agriculture (HOSTA) | National Safe Tractor and Machinery Operator | 110 |
| Home Builders Institute | Residential Construction Academy (RCA) National Registry | 129 |
| HVAC Excellence | EPA 608 Refrigerant Recovery | 486 |
| HVAC Excellence | Certified Master HVAC Educator | 268 |



| Provider Name | Industry Credential (Certification) Name | Industry Credential (Certification Code) |
|--|--|---|
| HVAC Excellence | Student Outcome Assessment | 137 |
| I-CAR | I-CAR Certification(s) | 464 |
| International Computer Driving License-US | International Computer Driving License (ICDL) | 092 |
| International Foundation for Protection Officers | Certified Protection Officer, CPO | 331 |
| International Society of Arboriculture | ISA Certified Tree Worker/Climber Specialist | 094 |
| LabSim | Comp TIA | 487 |
| LabSim | A+ | 488 |
| LabSim | Network+ | 489 |
| Mainstream Engineering | EPA 608 | 455 |
| Mainstream Engineering | Indoor Air Quality | 457 |
| Manufacturing Skill Standards Council | Certified Logistics Associate (CLA) | 350 |
| Manufacturing Skill Standards Council | Certified Logistics Technician (CLT) | 351 |
| Michigan State University/Emergency Response Solutions | Hazardous Materials Response-Awareness | 467 |
| Microsoft | Microsoft Certified Professional (MCP) | 097 |
| Microsoft | Microsoft Office Specialist – Microsoft Word | 015 |
| Microsoft | Microsoft Office Specialist – Microsoft Excel | 490 |
| Microsoft | Microsoft Office Specialist – Microsoft Access | 491 |
| Microsoft | Microsoft Office Specialist – Microsoft PowerPoint | 492 |
| Mobile Air Conditioning Society Worldwide | Section 609 Certification for Refrigerant Recycling and Recovery | 132 |
| National Automatic Merchandising Association | NAMA certification level I | 340 |
| National Automatic Merchandising Association | NAMA certification level II | 341 |



| Provider Name | Industry Credential (Certification) Name | Industry Credential (Certification Code) |
|--|---|---|
| National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation | Automotive Service Excellence Certification (ASE) | 031 |
| National Center for Construction Education and Research (NCCER) | NCCER Credentials (various trades) | 111 |
| National Consortium on Health Science and Technology Education | National Health Care Foundation Skill Standards Assessment/Certificate Program | 108 |
| National Healthcareer Association | Certified Billing and Coding Specialist (CBCS) | 048 |
| National Healthcareer Association | Certified Clinical Medical Assistant (CCMA) | 049 |
| National Healthcareer Association | Certified EKG/ECG Technician (CET) | 052 |
| National Healthcareer Association | Certified Healthcare Instructor | 266 |
| National Healthcareer Association | Certified Medical Administrative Assistant (CMAA) | 056 |
| National Healthcareer Association | Certified Medical Laboratory Assistant (CMLA) | 057 |
| National Healthcareer Association | Certified Medical Transcriptionist (CMT) | 058 |
| National Healthcareer Association | Certified Nurse Technician (CNT) | 060 |
| National Healthcareer Association | Certified Patient Care Technician (CPCT) | 062 |



| Provider Name | Industry Credential (Certification) Name | Industry Credential (Certification Code) |
|---|--|---|
| National Healthcareer Association | Certified Pharmacy Technician (CPhT) | 063 |
| National Healthcareer Association | Certified Phlebotomy Technician (CPT) | 391 |
| National Institute for Metalworking Skills, Inc | NIMS CNC Milling: Programming Setup & Operations | 448 |
| National Institute for Metalworking Skills, Inc | NIMS CNC Turning: Programming Setup & Operations | 447 |
| National Institute for Metalworking Skills, Inc | NIMS Machining Level I | 113 |
| National Institute for Metalworking Skills, Inc | NIMS Machining Level I CNC Milling | 319 |
| National Institute for Metalworking Skills, Inc | NIMS Machining Level I CNC Turning | 317 |
| National Institute for Metalworking Skills, Inc | NIMS Machining Level I Manual Milling | 307 |
| National Institute for Metalworking Skills, Inc | NIMS Machining Level I Manual Surface Grinding | 313 |
| National Institute for Metalworking Skills, Inc | NIMS Machining Level I Manual Turning Between Centers | 309 |
| National Institute for Metalworking Skills, Inc | NIMS Machining Level I Manual Turning with Chucking | 311 |
| National Institute for Metalworking Skills, Inc | NIMS Machining Level I Manual Drill Press Operations | 315 |
| National Institute for Metalworking Skills, Inc | NIMS Machining Level I Measurement, Materials and Safety | 303 |
| National Institute for Metalworking Skills, Inc | NIMS Machining Level I Planning, Benchwork, Layout | 305 |



| Provider Name | Industry Credential (Certification) Name | Industry Credential (Certification Code) |
|---|--|---|
| National Institute for Metalworking Skills, Inc | NIMS Machining Level II | 114 |
| National Pork Board | Youth Pork Quality Assurance Program | 139 |
| National Restaurant Association | ServSafe/Manager Food Safety Certification | 435 |
| National Retail Federation Foundation | National Professional Certification in Customer Service | 109 |
| National Safety Council | Bloodborne and Airborne Pathogens | 035 |
| National Safety Council | CPR and AED | 072 |
| National Safety Council | First Aid | 080 |
| National Safety Council | Fork Lift Operator | 348 |
| National Safety Council | Pediatric First Aid, CPR, and AED | 119 |
| National Safety Council | Standard First Aid, CPR, and AED | 135 |
| North American Technician Excellence (NATE) | NATE Certification (various certification exams) | 107 |
| Novell | Certified Novell Administrator (CNA) | 059 |
| Novell | Certified Novell Instructor (CNI) (for instructors teaching at Novell Training Service Providers) | 269 |
| Novell | Novell Academic Instructor (NAI) (for instructors teaching at authorized Novell Academic Training Partner or Novell Technical Institute) | 275 |
| Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) | OSHA Certification | 117 |
| Oracle | Oracle Certification - Certification path based on product | 116 |
| Pennsylvania Beef Quality Assurance | Pennsylvania Beef Quality Assurance Certification | 121 |



| Provider Name | Industry Credential (Certification) Name | Industry Credential (Certification Code) |
|---|--|---|
| Pennsylvania Builders Association | Pennsylvania Builders Association Skills Certificate | 334 |
| Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture | Pennsylvania Nutrient Management Certification | 126 |
| Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture | Pennsylvania Pesticide Applicator Certification | 127 |
| Pennsylvania Department of Health | BLS Healthcare Provider | 299 |
| Pennsylvania Department of Health | ЕМТ | 329 |
| Pennsylvania Department of Health | First Responder | 301 |
| Pennsylvania Department of Health | Nurse Aide Registry | 115 |
| Pennsylvania Department of Public Welfare | Personal Care Home Direct Care Staff Certificate | 407 |
| Pennsylvania Department of State, State Board of Barber Examiners | Barber License | 323 |
| Pennsylvania Department of State, State Board of Cosmetology | Cosmetologist | 070 |
| Pennsylvania Department of State, State Board of Cosmetology | Cosmetology Teacher | 271 |
| Pennsylvania Department of State, State Board of Cosmetology | Esthetician | 441 |



| Provider Name | Industry Credential (Certification) Name | Industry Credential (Certification Code) |
|--|---|---|
| Pennsylvania Department of State, State Board of Cosmetology | Manicurist | 291 |
| Pennsylvania Department of Transportation | CDL/A License | 493 |
| Pennsylvania Department of Transportation | CDL/B License | 338 |
| Pennsylvania Department of Transportation | Certified Emissions Inspector | 054 |
| Pennsylvania Department of Transportation | Certified Safety Inspector, Cat I | 065 |
| Pennsylvania Department of Transportation | Certified Safety Inspector, Cat II | 293 |
| Pennsylvania Department of Transportation | Certified Safety Inspector, Cat III | 295 |
| Pennsylvania Landscape & Nursery Association | Certified Landscape Technician (CLT) | 055 |
| Pennsylvania Landscape & Nursery Association | Pennsylvania Certified Horticulturist (PCH) | 122 |
| Pennsylvania Restaurant & Lodging Association (PRLA) | Pro-Start National Certificate of Achievement | 494 |
| Pennsylvania State Board of Nursing | LPN | 497 |
| Pennsylvania State Fire Academy | Basic Wildland Firefighter/PA-130 | 034 |
| Pennsylvania State Fire Academy | Certificate of Training - Basic Rigging for Rope Rescue | 038 |



| Provider Name | Industry Credential (Certification) Name | Industry Credential (Certification Code) |
|--|---|---|
| Pennsylvania State Fire Academy | Certificate of Training - Basic Vehicle Rescue Awareness | 039 |
| Pennsylvania State Fire Academy | Certificate of Training - Basic Vehicle Rescue Operations | 040 |
| Pennsylvania State Fire Academy | Certificate of Training - Emergency Response to Terrorism Basic Concepts | 041 |
| Pennsylvania State Fire Academy | Certificate of Training - Hazardous Materials First Responder Awareness | 042 |
| Pennsylvania State Fire Academy | Certificate of Training - Incident Command System | 043 |
| Pennsylvania State Fire Academy | Certificate of Training - PA Essentials of Firefighting | 044 |
| Pennsylvania State Fire Academy | Certificate of Training - Recognition and Identification of Hazardous Materials | 045 |
| Pennsylvania State Fire Academy | Certificate of Training - Rope Rescue I | 046 |
| Pennsylvania State Fire Academy | Certificate of Training - Rope Rescue II | 047 |
| Pennsylvania State Fire Academy | Local Level Fire Instructor | 274 |
| Personal Protection Consultants, Inc | MDTS - Monadnock Defensive Tactics System | 325 |
| Personal Protection Consultants, Inc | MEB - Monadnock Expandable Baton | 281 |
| Personal Protection Consultants, Inc | MOAB - Management of Aggressive Behavior, for public safety officers | 280 |
| Personal Protection Consultants, Inc | OCAT - Oleoresin Capsicum Aerosol Training | 285 |
| Personal Protection Consultants, Inc | PATH - Practical and Tactical Handcuffing | 283 |



| Provider Name | Industry Credential (Certification) Name | Industry Credential (Certification Code) |
|--|---|---|
| Refrigeration Service Engineers Society (RSES) | RSES Student Technician | 130 |
| S/P2 | S/P2 | 277 |
| CareerSafe | OSHA Certification | 036 |
| The National Academies of Emergency Dispatch | Emergency Telecommunicator (ETC) | 076 |
| The National Academies of Emergency Dispatch | Emergency Telecommunicator Instructor | 272 |
| The Pennsylvania State University, Department of Environmental Protection, Department of Agriculture | Pennsylvania Environment Agricultural Conservation Certification of Excellence (PEACCE) | 124 |
| US Environmental Protection Agency Region III | Worker Protection Standard Training Certification for Greenhouse Workers and Handlers | 495 |
| Valvoline | Motor Oil Certification | 496 |
| World Association of Webmasters (WOW) | Certified Web Professional (Various Certification Titles - Apprentice, Associate, and Professional Levels) | 066 |

Appendix R – Calendar Program Codes

Calendar Program Code is Field 8 (CALENDAR PROGRAMS CODE) in the School Calendar template. The purpose of the code is to identify a student's days enrolled in a specific program. The data is used in subsidy calculations.

All School Calendars uploaded by a CTC, APS, or PRRI <u>must</u> include a Calendar Program Code.

| Code | Calendar Program Codes | Educating LEA |
|----------|--|-----------------|
| АСТР | Approved career and technical education program operated by school district or charter school | SD, CS |
| AEDY | Alternative education for disruptive youth | SD, IU, CS, CTC |
| APS-A | Approved Private School – placement approved by PDE (PDE-4010, PDE- 4011) | APS |
| APS-N | Approved Private School – placement not approved by PDE | APS |
| CTE-FD | CTC/AVTS full day program (all vocational) | СТС |
| CTE-FD-H | Home calendar for students in CTC/AVTS full day program | SD, IU, CS |
| CTE-FT | CTC/AVTS full-time program (includes academics) | СТС |
| CTE-PT | CTC/AVTS part-time program | СТС |
| CTE-PT-H | Home calendar for students in CTC/AVTS part-time program | SD, IU, CS |
| CT-NR | CTC/AVTS non-reimbursable program through Secondary CTE Subsidy | СТС |
| EI-H | School-Age Early Intervention Half-Time: report school-age early intervention students for students with an Individualized Education Plan (IEP) in an LEA based half-time program | SD, IU |
| EI-F | School-Age Early Intervention Full-Time: report school-age early intervention students for students with an Individualized Education Plan (IEP) in an LEA based <u>full-time program</u> . | SD, IU |
| ICP001 | PPS Autistic Support at John Merck | IU 2 |
| ICP002 | PPS ES Program - Mercy Behavioral Health | IU 2 |
| ICP003 | Mayview State Hospital | IU 3 |
| ICP004 | Mars Home for Youth | IU 4 |
| ICP006 | Specialized Treatment Center - Mercer | IU 4 |
| ICP007 | Erie Homes | IU 5 |
| ICP008 | Health South Rehabilitation Hospital | IU 5 |
| ICP009 | Warren State Hospital | IU 5 |
| ICP010 | Bullion Specialized Treatment Services Inc. | IU 6 |
| ICP011 | Westmoreland Youth Shelter (YMCA) | IU 7 |
| ICP012 | Cambria County Sheltered Care Program | IU 8 |
| ICP013 | Hoffman Homes | IU 12 |
| ICP014 | Paradise School for Boys | IU 12 |
| ICP015 | Summit Quest Academy | IU 13 |
| ICP016 | Hershey Medical Center | IU 15 |
| ICP017 | Danville State Hospital | IU 16 |
| ICP018 | Geisinger Medical Center | IU 16 |
| ICP019 | La Sa Quik | IU 17 |
| ICP020 | Lourdesmont | IU 19 |
| ICP021 | St. Joseph's | IU 19 |
| ICP022 | Point Pleasant Pediatric Special Care | IU 22 |
| ICP023 | Foundations Behavioral Health | IU 22 |



| Code | Calendar Program Codes | Educating LEA |
|-----------|--|----------------------|
| ICP024 | Ridge Crest Life Path | IU 22 |
| ICP025 | Holland Glen | IU 23 |
| ICP026 | Lynch Home - Dekalb Pike | IU 23 |
| ICP027 | Norristown State Hospital | IU 23 |
| ICP028 | Don Guanella School | IU 25 |
| ICP029 | PA Psychiatric Institute | IU 15 |
| JIAF | Juvenile incarcerated in adult facilities | SD, IU |
| JIAF-IMM | Juvenile incarcerated in adult facilities-immigrant | Central York SD only |
| JIAF-IMS | Juvenile incarcerated in adult facilities-immigrant-special education | Central York SD only |
| JIAF-S | Juvenile incarcerated in adult facilities-special education | SD, IU |
| OOS | Student placed out of state | SD, CS |
| PRRI-UPT | Private Residential Rehabilitation Institutions – student court-placed with 180 maximum days | PRRI |
| PRRI-UP/ | Private Residential Rehabilitation Institutions – student court-placed over 180 days | PRRI |
| IPRRI-NCP | Private Residential Rehabilitation Institutions – student not court-placed | PRRI |
| | Private Residential Rehabilitation Institutions – special education student court-placed with 180 maximum days | PRRI |
| | Private Residential Rehabilitation Institutions – special education student court-placed with over 180 days | PRRI |
| PRRIM PS | Private Residential Rehabilitation Institutions – special education student not court-placed | PRRI |

Legend: **SD** = School District; **IU** = Intermediate Unit; **CS** = Charter School; **CTC** = Career Technology Center; **APS** = Approved Private School; **PRRI** = Private Residential Rehabilitation Institution

Appendix S – Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

Student education records are official and confidential documents protected by one of the nation's strongest privacy protection laws, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). FERPA, also known as the Buckley Amendment, defines education records as all records that schools or education agencies maintain about students.

FERPA gives parents (as well as students in postsecondary schools) the right to review and confirm the accuracy of education records. This and other United States "privacy" laws ensure that information about citizens collected by schools and government agencies can be released only for specific and legally defined purposes. Since enacting FERPA in 1974, Congress has strengthened privacy safeguards of education records through this law, refining and clarifying family rights and agency responsibilities to protect those rights.

FERPA's legal statute citation can be found in the U.S. Code (20 USC 1232g), which incorporates all amendments to FERPA. FERPA regulations are found in the Federal Register (34 CFR Part 99). FERPA's 1994 amendments are found in Public Law (PL) 103-382.

FERPA Protects Privacy

FERPA applies to public schools and state or local education agencies that receive Federal education funds, and it protects both paper and computerized records. In addition to the Federal laws that restrict disclosure of information from student records, most states also have privacy protection laws that reinforce FERPA. State laws can supplement FERPA, but compliance with FERPA is necessary if schools are to continue to be eligible to receive Federal education funds.

FERPA requires schools and local education agencies to have written and accessible policies about how they restrict the release of student records. The policies must explain parents' rights under FERPA, define what qualifies as "directory information" (personal information that can be made public), set procedures for reviewing and correcting records, and explain how and when student information can be disclosed. When students reach the age of 18, or when they become students at postsecondary education institutions, rights under FERPA transfer from the parents to the students.

FERPA gives both parents, custodial and non-custodial, equal access to student information unless the school has evidence of a court order or state law revoking these rights.

FERPA Defines an Education Record

Education records include a range of information about a student that is collected in schools, such as: date and place of birth; parent(s) and/or guardian addresses; where parents can be contacted in emergencies; grades; test scores; courses taken; academic specializations and activities; official letters regarding a student's status in school; Special Education records; disciplinary records; medical and health records that the school creates or collects and maintains; documentation of attendance; schools attended; courses taken; awards conferred; and degrees earned; personal information such as a student's state-provided identification number, picture, or other information that would make it easy to identify or locate a student.

Personal notes made by teachers and other school officials that are not shared with others are not considered education records. Additionally, law enforcement records created and maintained by a school or district's law enforcement unit are not education records.

Part of the education record, known as *directory information*, includes personal information about a student that can be made public according to a school system's FERPA policy. Directory information may include a student's name, address, and telephone number, and other information typically found in school yearbooks or athletic programs. Other examples are names and pictures of participants in various extracurricular activities or recipients of awards, pictures of students, and height and weight of athletes.



Each year schools must give parents public notice of the types of information designated as directory information. By a specified time after parents are notified of their review rights, parents may ask to remove all or part of the information on their child that they do not wish to be available to the public without their consent.

FERPA Guarantees Parent Review and Appeal

If, upon review, parents find an education record is inaccurate or misleading, they may request changes or corrections, and schools and education agencies must respond promptly to these requests.

Requests should be made in writing according to local policies. Within a reasonable time period, the school or agency must decide if the request to change the record is consistent with its own assessment of the accuracy of the record. If a parent's request is denied, he or she must be offered the opportunity for a hearing. If parents' disagreement with the record continues after the hearing, they may insert an explanation of their objection in the record.

FERPA's provisions do not apply to grades and educational decisions about children that school personnel make.

While parents have a right to review records, schools are not required by federal law to provide copies of information, unless providing copies would be the only way of giving parents access. Schools may charge a reasonable fee for obtaining records, and they may not destroy records if a request for access is pending.

FERPA Restricts Disclosure of Student Records

Local education agencies and schools may release information from students' education records with the prior written consent of parents, under limited conditions specified by law, and as stated in local agencies' student records policies. The same rules restricting disclosures apply to records maintained by third parties acting on behalf of schools, such as state and local education agencies, intermediate administrative units, researchers, psychologists, or medical practitioners who work for or are under contract to schools.

A school district is required, however, to have a policy that specifies the categories of officials and parties to whom records may be released without parental consent. The policy should be readily accessible to parents for review.

Teachers and school officials who work with the students and schools to which students apply for entrance may also have access to education records without parental consent. In addition, information from students' records may be released to State and local education officials to conduct audits or to review records in compliance with Federal laws. Schools may also disclose information from education records without the consent of parents in response to subpoenas or court orders. A school official must make a reasonable effort to notify the parent before complying with the subpoena unless the subpoena is issued to enforce a law and specifies not to notify the parent.

In emergencies, school officials can provide information from education records to protect the health or safety of the student or others.

There are cases when schools or school systems decide it is in the public interest to participate in policy evaluations or research studies. If student records are to be released for these purposes, the school or school system must obtain prior parent consent. Signed and dated written consent must:

- 1. specify the records that will be released;
- 2. state the reason for releasing the records;
- 3. identify the groups or individuals who will receive the records.

In general, information about each request for records access and each disclosure of information from an education record must be maintained as part of the record until the school or agency destroys the education record. Outside parties receiving records must receive a written explanation of the restrictions on the re-release of information.



Additional FERPA Provisions

In 1994, the Improving America's Schools Act amended several components of FERPA, tightening privacy assurances for students and families. The amendments apply to the following key areas:

- 1. parents have the right to review the education records of their children maintained by state education agencies;
- 2. any agency or institution that inappropriately re-releases personally identifiable information from an education record cannot have access to education records for five years;
- 3. information about disciplinary actions taken against students may be shared, without parents' consent, with officials in other education institutions;
- 4. schools may release records in compliance with certain law enforcement judicial orders and subpoenas without notifying parents.

Questions?

Call your local school system, state agency, or the Family Policy Compliance Office.

School districts, state education agencies, and the U.S. Department of Education offer assistance about FERPA. Before contacting federal officials, you can often get a direct and immediate response from your local or state education officials.



Appendix T – Appendix is deleted



| Appendix U – Educational Environment | |
|--|--|
| (eScholar Lookup – Primary Setting Code) | |

| Code | Description | | |
|------|---|--|--|
| 01 | Approved Private School (Non Residential) | | |
| 02 | Approved Private School (Residential) | | |
| 05 | Public Separate Facility (Residential) | | |
| 06 | Other Private Separate Facility (Residential) | | |
| 09 | Hospital/Home Bound | | |
| 12 | Public Separate Facility (Non Residential) | | |
| 14 | Out of State Facility | | |
| 15 | Instruction in the Home | | |
| 16 | Other Private Separate Facility (Non Residential); | | |
| 18 | Correctional Facility | | |
| 19 | Inside the regular class 80 percent or more of the day (formerly Special Education Outside the Regular Class Less Than 21% of the day) | | |
| 20 | Inside regular class no more than 79% of day and no less than 40% of the day (formerly Special Education Outside the Regular Class At Least 21% of the Day (21-60%) | | |
| 21 | Inside regular class less than 40 percent of the day (formerly Special Education Outside the Regular Class More than 60% of the Day (61% or more) | | |

<u>NOTE</u>: Appendix U is for use with Field 44 (EDUCATIONAL ENVIRONMENT) in the Special Education Snapshot template.



Appendix V – Reason for Exiting Special Education (eScholar Lookup – Primary Exit Reason Code)

| Code | Description | |
|------|---|--|
| 01 | Graduated with Regular High School Diploma | |
| 02 | Received a GED | |
| 03 | Reached Maximum Age (age 21) | |
| 04 | Dropped Out | |
| 05 | Transferred to Regular Education | |
| 06 | Moved out of Pennsylvania, known to be continuing | |
| 09 | Died | |

<u>NOTE</u>: Appendix V is for use with Field 52 (REASON FOR EXITING SPECIAL EDUCATION) in the Special Education Snapshot template.



Appendix W – Appendix is deleted



Appendix X – Officer Definitions

"<u>School police officer</u>" means an officer employed by a school district who has been granted powers under subsection (c)(2), (3)or(4), or any combination thereof. The term does not include a school resource officer under section 778.1 or a school security officer under section 778.2. A number of school districts have their own school police departments. These officers are typically full-time, in-house school officers with police powers who are employed directly by the school district rather than directly by a law enforcement agency outside of the school district.

"<u>School resource officer</u>" (SRO) means a law enforcement officer commissioned by a law enforcement agency whose duty station is in a school. SROs are law enforcement officers from local, county or state law enforcement agencies assigned to schools in cooperative agreements with education officials.

"School security officer" means a noncommissioned officer employed by a school district or a vendor who is assigned to a school for routine safety and security duties and who has not been granted powers under section 778 (c)(2),(3) or(4). In-house school security personnel, although sometimes commissioned with limited arrest authority depending upon jurisdiction, qualifications, and other issues, typically are civilian, non-police classified school support personnel without full police powers. In many school systems, these officials are the backbone of school operations with respect to providing school safety support services, enhanced campus supervision, assistance with disruptive students, monitoring visitors, coordination with law enforcement officials, and a host of other functions geared toward improving and maintaining school safety.



Appendix Y – Incident Place Codes

| Code | Description | |
|------|--|--|
| 1 | On school property/grounds (e.g., school building, athletic fields) | |
| 2 | At an offsite alternative placement facility | |
| 3 | At a school-sponsored event or at an event within the school's | |
| Ŭ | jurisdiction (e.g., athletic competition) | |
| 4 | Off school grounds at an activity under the jurisdiction of another | |
| | school (e.g., another school's play) | |
| 5 | Off school grounds at an activity, function or event sponsored by the | |
| 5 | school (e.g., visit to a museum) | |
| 6 | On district provided public conveyance providing transportation to and | |
| 0 | from school | |
| 7 | On district provided public conveyance providing transportation to a | |
| | school (sponsored activity, event or function) | |
| 8 | Off school grounds while en route to or from school | |



Appendix Z – Infraction Codes

| Infr. Code | Infraction Description | Infraction Category | Alternate Infraction Category | Infraction has Victims? |
|---------------|---|--|----------------------------------|---|
| 1 | Simple Assault on Student | Misconduct-Against a Person | Assaults on Students | Yes |
| 2 | Aggravated Assault on Student | Misconduct-Against a Person | Assaults on Students | Yes |
| 3 | Simple Assault on Staff | Misconduct-Against a Person | Assaults on Staff | Yes |
| 4 | Aggravated Assault on Staff | Misconduct-Against a Person | Assaults on Staff | Yes |
| 5 | Rape | Misconduct-Against a Person | Sexual Offenses | Yes |
| 6 | Involuntary Sexual Deviate Intercourse | Misconduct-Against a Person | Sexual Offenses | Yes |
| 7 | Statutory Sexual Assault | Misconduct-Against a Person | Sexual Offenses | Yes |
| 8 | Sexual Assault | Misconduct-Against a Person | Sexual Offenses | Yes |
| 9 | Aggravated Indecent Assault | Misconduct-Against a Person | Sexual Offenses | Yes |
| 10 | Indecent Assault | Misconduct-Against a Person | Sexual Offenses | Yes |
| 11 | Indecent Exposure | Misconduct-Against a Person | Sexual Offenses | Yes |
| 12 | Open Lewdness | Misconduct-Against a Person | Sexual Offenses | Yes |
| 13 | Obscene and other sexual materials and performances | Misconduct-Against a Person | Sexual Offenses | No |
| 14 | Sexual Harassment | Misconduct-Against a Person | Sexual Offenses | Yes |
| 15 | Racial/Ethnic Intimidation | Misconduct-Against a Person | Misconduct | Yes |
| 16 | All Other Forms of Harassment/Intimidation | Misconduct-Against a Person | Misconduct | Yes |
| 17 | Fighting | Misconduct-Against a Person | Misconduct | No (all fight participants are offenders) |
| 18 | Minor Altercation | Misconduct-Against a Person | Misconduct | Yes |
| 19 | Stalking | Misconduct-Against a Person | Misconduct | Yes |
| 20 | Kidnapping/Interference with Custody of Child | Misconduct-Against a Person | Misconduct | Yes |
| 21 | Unlawful Restraint | Misconduct-Against a Person | Misconduct | Yes |
| 22 | Threatening School Official/Student | Misconduct-Against a Person | Misconduct | Yes |
| 23 | Reckless Endangering | Misconduct-Against a Person | Misconduct | Yes |
| 24 | Robbery | Misconduct-Against a Person | Misconduct | Yes |
| 25 | Theft | Misconduct-Against a Person | Misconduct | Yes |
| 26 | Attempt/Commit Murder/Manslaughter | Misconduct-Against a Person | Misconduct | Yes |
| 27 | Bullying | Misconduct-Against a Person | Misconduct | Yes |
| 28 | Suicide - Attempted | Misconduct-Against a Person | Suicide | No |
| 29 | Suicide - Committed | Misconduct-Against a Person | Suicide | No |
| 30 | Burglary | Misconduct-Against Property/Society | Against Property | No |
| 31 | Arson | Misconduct-Against Property/Society | Against Property | No |



Appendix Z – Infraction Codes, continued

| Infr. Code | Infraction Description | Infraction Category | Alternate Infraction Category | Infraction has Victims? |
|---------------|---|--|--|-------------------------|
| 32 | Vandalism | Misconduct-Against Property/Society | Against Property | No |
| 33 | Criminal Trespass | Misconduct-Against Property/Society | Against Property | No |
| 34 | Rioting | Misconduct-Against Property/Society | Against Society | No |
| 35 | Bomb Threats | Misconduct-Against Property/Society | Against Society | No |
| 36 | Terroristic Threats (excluding bomb threats) | Misconduct-Against Property/Society | Against Society | No |
| 37 | Failure of Disorderly Persons to Disperse upon Official Order | Misconduct-Against Property/Society | Against Society | No |
| 38 | Disorderly Conduct | Misconduct-Against Property/Society | Against Society | In some cases |
| 39 | Possession of Handgun | Misconduct-Illegal Possession of a Weapon | Possession of Firearm | No |
| 40 | Possession of Rifle/Shotgun | Misconduct-Illegal Possession of a Weapon | Possession of Firearm | No |
| 41 | Possession of Other Firearm | Misconduct-Illegal Possession of a Weapon | Possession of Firearm | No |
| 42 | Possession of Knife | Misconduct-Illegal Possession of a Weapon | Possession of Knife | No |
| 43 | Possession of Cutting Instrument (razor, box cutter, etc.) | Misconduct-Illegal Possession of a Weapon | Possession of Other Weapon | No |
| 44 | Possession of Explosive (bomb, missile, etc.) | Misconduct-Illegal Possession of a Weapon | Possession of Other Weapon | No |
| 45 | Possession of BB/Pellet Gun | Misconduct-Illegal Possession of a Weapon | Possession of Other Weapon | No |
| 46 | Possession of Other Weapon | Misconduct-Illegal Possession of a Weapon | Possession of Other Weapon | No |
| 47 | Possession/Use of a Controlled Substance | Misconduct-Illegal Possession (Other) | Misconduct-Illegal Possession (Other) | No |
| 48 | Sale/Distribution of a Controlled Substance | Misconduct-Illegal Possession (Other) | Misconduct-Illegal Possession (Other) | No |
| 49 | Sale, Possession, Use, or Under the Influence of Alcohol | Misconduct-Illegal Possession (Other) | Misconduct-Illegal Possession (Other) | No |
| 50 | Possession, Use or Sale of Tobacco | Misconduct-Illegal Possession (Other) | Misconduct-Illegal Possession (Other) | No |



Definitions

The following definitions are included to provide a uniform fundamental understanding of a particular criminal offense or key item as it relates to completion of the School Safety Report. Some of the definitions include actual definitions and citations from Title 18 Crime Code for further clarification.

- Incident: A specific act or offense involving one or more victims and one or more offenders. A reportable incident includes one or more acts of misconduct, involving one or more offenders violating criteria defined under Pennsylvania's Act 26 of 1995. These include but are not limited to any behavior that violates a school's educational mission or climate of respect or jeopardizes the intent of the school to be free of aggression against persons or property, drugs, weapons, disruptions, and disorder. Examples are incidents involving acts of violence, possession of a weapon, or the possession, use or sale of a controlled substance, alcohol, or tobacco by any person on school property; at school-sponsored events; and on school transportation to and from school. The "Misconduct Definitions" provides a listing and definition of all reportable incidents.
- Aggravated Assault: An unlawful attack by one person upon another in which the offender uses a weapon or displays it in a threatening manner, or the victim suffers obvious severe or aggravated bodily injury involving apparent broken bones, loss of teeth, possible internal injury, severe lacerations, or loss of consciousness. This also includes assault with disease (as in cases when the offender is aware that he/she is infected with a deadly disease) by biting, spitting, etc.
- Assault Resulting in Serious Injury: An intentional physical attack causing the victim obvious severe or aggravated bodily injury involving (a) broken bones, loss of teeth, possible internal injuries; severe lacerations and bleeding; or loss of consciousness; and/or (b) requiring emergency medical services by trained school personnel or other health professionals (e.g. EMS) and/or hospitalization. If the offender used a weapon in an assault resulting in serious injury, report **both** Assault Resulting in Serious Injury and Assault Involving Use of a Weapon. Fights or affrays, where no weapon was used, resulting in no apparent or serious injuries are required to be reported only if the incident resulted in suspensions or expulsion for the student. Local School Board policy may require reporting of fights or affrays to law enforcement.
- Assault Involving Use of a Weapon: An assault by one person against another where the attacker either uses a weapon or displays a weapon in a threatening manner. Weapon is defined as: any firearm or explosive device; force-impacting device; knife or sharp-edged or sharp-pointed utensil, device or tool; or any article, instrument or substance which can or is likely to produce death or great bodily harm.
- Assault on School Employee (crime against a person): An unlawful attack by one person upon another. By definition there can be no attempted assaults, only completed assaults. The act should be intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly causing bodily injury or serious bodily injury to an employee(s).
- Assault on Student (crime against a person): An unlawful attack by one student upon another. By definition there can be no attempted assaults, only completed assaults. The act should intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly cause bodily injury and/or serious bodily injury to a student(s).
- **Reckless Endangering (crime against persons):** Engaging in conduct that places or may place another person in danger of death or serious bodily injury.

Crime Code Citation: §901. Criminal Attempt: A person commits an attempt when with intent to commit a specific crime; he/she does any act which constitutes a substantial step toward the commission of that crime

Crime Code Citation: §2702. Aggravated Assault: A person is guilty of aggravated assault if he/she:

- (1) Attempts to cause serious bodily injury to another or causes such injury intentionally. Knowingly or recklessly under circumstances manifesting extreme indifference to the value of human life;
- (2) Attempts to cause or intentionally, knowingly or recklessly causes serious bodily injury to any of the officers, agents, employees or other persons enumerated below or to an employee of an agency, company or other entity engaged in public transportation, while in the performance of duty;



- (3) Attempts to cause or intentionally or knowingly causes bodily injury to any of the officers, agents, employees or other persons enumerated below in the performance of duty;
- (4) Attempts to cause or intentionally or knowingly causes bodily injury to another with a deadly weapon;
- (5) Attempts to cause or intentionally or knowingly causes bodily injury to a teaching staff member, school board member or other employee, including a student employee, of any elementary or secondary publicly-funded educational institution, any elementary or secondary private school licensed by the Department of Education or any elementary or secondary parochial school while acting in the scope of his or her employment or because of his or her employment relationship to the school;
- (6) Attempts by physical menace to put any of the officers, agents, employees or other persons enumerated below while in the performance of duty, in fear of imminent serious bodily injury;
- (7) Uses tear or noxious gas or uses an electric or electronic incapacitation device against any officer or other person enumerated below.

The officers, agents, employees and other persons referred to above shall be as follows:

- (1) Police officer
- (2) Firefighter
- (3) County adult probation or parole officer
- (4) County juvenile probation or parole officer
- (5) An agent of the Pennsylvania Board of Probation and Parole
- (6) Sheriff
- (7) Deputy Sheriff
- (8) Liquor control enforcement agent
- (9) Officer or employee of a correctional institution, county jail or prison, juvenile detention center or any other facility to which the person has been ordered by the court pursuant to a petition alleging delinquency under 42.Pa.C.S. Ch. 63 (relating to juvenile matters).
- (10) Judge of any court in the unified judicial system
- (11) The Attorney General
- (12) A deputy attorney general
- (13) A district attorney
- (14) An assistant district attorney
- (15) A public defender
- (16) An assistant public defender
- (17) A federal law enforcement official
- (18) A state law enforcement official
- (19) A local law enforcement official
- (20) Any person employed to assist or who assists ANY federal, state or local law enforcement official
- (21) Emergency medical services personnel
- (22) Parking enforcement officer
- (23) A district justice
- (24) A constable
- (25) A deputy constable
- (26) A psychiatric aide
- (27) A teaching staff member, a school board member or other employee, including a student employee, of any elementary or secondary publicly funded educational institution, any elementary or secondary private school licensed by the Department of Education or any elementary or secondary parochial school while acting in the scope of his or her employment or because of his or her employment relationship to the school.
- (28) Governor
- (29) Lieutenant Governor
- (30) Auditor General
- (31) State Treasurer
- (32) Member of the General Assembly
- (33) An employee of the Department of Environmental Protection
- (34) An individual engaged in the private detective business as defined in section 2(a) and (b) of the act of August 21, 1953 (P.L. 1273, No. 361), known as the Private Detective Act of 1953
- (35) An employee or agent of a county children and youth social service agency.



Crime Code Citation: §2705. Recklessly Endangering another Person: A person commits a misdemeanor of the second degree if he/she recklessly engages in conduct which places or may place another person in danger of death or serious bodily injury.

Arson: The unlawful and intentional damage or attempt to damage any real or personal property by fire or incendiary device. Setting a fire (by match, lighter, fireworks, firecrackers, trashcan fires, Molotov cocktails, or any other incendiary device) providing aid, counsel or pay toward same. This category does not include a simple act of lighting a match.

Crime Code Citation: §3301 Arson and other Related Offenses:

- (1) Arson endangering persons A person commits a felony of the first degree if he intentionally starts a fire or causes an explosion, or if he aids, counsels, pays or agrees to pay another to cause a fire or explosion, whether on his on property or on that of another, and if:
 - (i.) he thereby recklessly places another person in danger of death or bodily injury, including but not limited to a firefighter, police officer or other person actively engage in fighting the fire; or
 - (ii.) he commits the act with the purpose of destroying or damaging an inhabited building or occupied structure of another.
- (2) Arson endangering property A person commits a felony of the second degree if he intentionally starts a fire or causes an explosion whether on his own property or that of another, or if he aids, counsels, pays or agrees to pay another to cause a fire or explosion, and if:
 - (i.) he commits the act with intent of destroying or damaging a building or unoccupied structure of another;
 - (ii.) he thereby recklessly places an inhabited building or occupied structure of another in danger of damage or destruction; or
 - (iii.) he commits the act with intent of destroying or damaging any property, whether his own or of another, to collect insurance for such loss.
- (3) Reckless burning or exploding A person commits a felony of the third degree if he intentionally starts a fire or causes an explosion, or if he aids, counsels, pays or agrees to pay another to cause a fire or explosion, whether on his own property or on that of another, and thereby recklessly:
 - (i.) places an uninhabited building or unoccupied structure of another in danger of damage or destruction; or
 - (ii.) places any personal property of another having a value that exceeds \$5,000 or if the property is an automobile, airplane, motorcycle, motorboat or other motor-propelled vehicle in danger of damage or destruction.
- (4) Possession of explosive or incendiary materials or devices A person commits a felony of the third degree if he possesses, manufactures or transports any incendiary or explosive material with the intent to use or to provide such device or material to commit any offense described in (1), (2) or (3).

Bodily Injury: Impairment of physical condition or inflicting substantial pain.

Bullying: By law, "bullying" shall mean an intentional electronic, written, verbal or physical act, or a series of acts: (1) directed at another student or students;

- (2) which occurs in a school setting;
- (3) that is severe, persistent or pervasive; and
- (4) that has the effect of doing any of the following:
 - (i.) substantially interfering with a student's education;
 - (ii.) creating a threatening environment; or
 - (iii.) substantially disrupting the orderly operation of the school; and "school setting" shall mean in the school, on school grounds, in school vehicles, at a designated bus stop or at any activity sponsored, supervise or sanctioned by the school.

However, it should be noted that both genders can engage in direct or indirect bullying, and it can be either physical and/or psychological in nature. Bullying can be carried out by a single individual or by a group. The target/victim of bullying can be a single individual or a group of students.

The behavior can be either overt or covert in nature utilizing various methods of communication. For example, the



term cyber bullying is being used to describe bullying behavior which occurs on the Internet.

The term bullying should not be used when there is a mutual confrontation between two students or groups of students. Behavior is clearly bullying when: (1) **There is intent to harm** - the perpetrator appears to find pleasure in taunting and continues even when the target's distress is obvious. Mutual "teasing" should not be confused with bullying behavior and (2) **There is intensity and duration** - the taunting continues over a period of time, and is not welcomed by the target.

Please note: The intent of this reporting system is to document all incidents of bullying behavior. Incidents which involve law enforcement, although they may fall under the definitions provided, should not be considered the only reportable incidents of bullying behavior.

Burglary (crimes against property): The unlawful entry into a building or other structure with the intent to commit a felony or theft. It is not necessary that force be used in gaining entry, neither is it necessary that property loss occur. Attempts to unlawfully enter a structure without expressed permission are also counted in this category.

Crime Code Citation: §3502. Burglary: A person is guilty of burglary if he enters a building or occupied structure, or separately secured or occupied portion thereof, with intent to commit a crime therein, unless the premises are at the time open to the public or the actor is licensed or privileged to enter.

Dangerous incident: A weapons possession incident resulting in arrest (guns, knives, or other weapons) or a violent incident resulting in arrest (homicide, kidnapping, robbery, sexual offenses, and assaults) as reported on the Violence and Weapons Possession Report (PDE-360).

Department shall mean the Pennsylvania Department of Education.

Disorderly Conduct: A person is guilty of disorderly conduct if, with intent to cause public inconvenience, annoyance or alarm, or recklessly creating a risk thereof, he:

- (1) engages in fighting or threatening, or in violent or tumultuous behavior;
- (2) makes unreasonable noise;
- (3) uses obscene language, or makes an obscene gesture; or
- (4) creates a hazardous or physically offensive condition by any act which serves no legitimate purpose of the actor.

Crime Code Citation: §5503. Disorderly Conduct: A person is guilty of disorderly conduct if, with intent to cause public inconvenience, annoyance or alarm, or recklessly creating a risk thereof, he/she:

- (1) engages in fighting or threatening, or in violent or tumultuous behavior;
- (2) makes unreasonable noise;
- (3) uses obscene language, or makes a obscene gesture; or
- (4) creates a hazardous or physically offensive condition by any act which serves no legitimate purpose of the actor.

Fighting (Mutual Altercation): A student confrontation with another student in which the altercation is mutual, requiring physical restraint or resulting in injury or property damage. If the incident does not rise to that level, the incident should be classified as minor disruptive behavior or a minor infraction. Mutual participation in a fight involving physical violence, where there is no one main offender and no major injury. This does not include verbal confrontations, tussles or other minor confrontations. Law enforcement officers may refer this offense as simple assault. Administrators need to consider age and developmentally appropriate behavior before using this category.

Harassment: A person commits the crime of harassment when, with the intent to harass, annoy or alarm another, the person:

 Strikes, shoves, kicks or otherwise subjects the other person to physical contact, or attempts or threatens to do the same;



- (2) Follows the other person in or about a public place or places; or
- (3) Engages in a course of conduct or repeatedly commits acts that serve no legitimate purpose.

Crime Code Citation: §2709. Harassment: A person commits the crime of harassment when, with intent to harass, annoy or alarm another, the person:

- (1) strikes, shoves, kicks or otherwise subjects the other person to physical contact, or attempts or threatens to do the same;
- (2) follows the other person in or about a public place or places;
- (3) engages in a course of conduct or repeatedly commits acts which serve no legitimate purpose;
- (4) Communicates to or about such other persons any lewd, lascivious, threatening or obscene words, language, drawings or caricatures;
- (5) communicates repeatedly in an anonymous manner;
- (6) communicates repeatedly at extremely inconvenient hours; or
- (7) communicates repeatedly in a manner other than specified in sections (4), (5) and (6).

Crime Code Citation: §279.1. Stalking: A person commits the crime of stalking when the person either:

- (1) Engages in a course of conduct or repeatedly commits acts towards another person, including following the person without proper authority, under circumstances which demonstrate either an intent to place such other person in reasonable fear of bodily injury or to cause substantial emotional distress to such other person; or
- (2) Engages in a course of conduct or repeatedly communicates to another person under circumstances which demonstrate or communicate either an intent to place such other person in reasonable fear of bodily injury or to cause substantial emotional distress to such other person.

Crime Code Citation: §5504. Harassment and Stalking by Communication or Address:

- (a) Harassment by communication or address A person commits the crime of harassment by communication or address when, with intent to harass, annoy or alarm another, the person:
 - (1) Communicates to or about such other person any lewd, lascivious, threatening or obscene words,
 - language, drawings or caricatures; or
 - (2) Communicates repeatedly in an anonymous manner;
 - (3) Communicates repeatedly at extremely inconvenient hours; or
 - (4) Communicates repeatedly in a manner not covered by paragraphs (2) and (3).
- (b) Stalking by communication or address A person commits the crime of stalking by communication or address when the person engages in a course of conduct or repeatedly communicates to another under circumstances which demonstrate or communicate either of the following:
 - (1) An intent to place such other person in reasonable fear of bodily injury.
 - (2) An intent to cause substantial emotional distress to such other person.

Homicide (Crime against a Person) (Murder or Manslaughter): Occurs when a person intentionally, knowingly, recklessly, or negligently causing the death of a human being. Homicide is classified as murder, voluntary manslaughter, or involuntary manslaughter.

- Suicide is not considered homicide.
- Attempted murder or assault with intent to murder should be reported as aggravated assault.
- Justifiable homicide (e.g., legitimate self defense) or the killing of a perpetrator of a serious criminal offense by a peace officer or by a private individual should be reported as other.

Crime Code Citation: §2501. Criminal homicide: A person is guilty of criminal homicide if he/she intentionally, knowingly, recklessly or negligently causes the death of another human being. Criminal homicide shall be classified as murder, voluntary manslaughter, or involuntary manslaughter.

Crime Code Citation: §2502. Murder:

- (a) Murder of the first degree A criminal homicide constitutes murder of the first degree when it is committed by an intentional killing.
- (b) Murder of the second degree A criminal homicide constitutes murder of the second degree when it is committed while defendant was engaged as a principal or an accomplice in the perpetration of a felony.
- (c) Murder of the third degree All other kinds of murder shall be murder of the third degree. Murder of the third degree is a felony of the first degree.

(d) Definitions – As used in this section the following words and phrases shall have the meanings given to them in this subsection:

"Intentionally Killing" – Killing by means of poison, or by lying in wait, or by any other kind of willful, deliberate and premeditated killing.

"**Perpetration of a felony**" – The act of the defendant in engaging in or being an accomplice in the commission of, or an attempt to commit, or flight after committing, or attempting to commit robbery, rape, or deviate sexual intercourse by force or threat of force, arson, burglary or kidnapping.

Crime Code Citation: §2503. Voluntary manslaughter: A person who kills an individual without lawful justification commits voluntary manslaughter if at the time of the killing he/she is acting under a sudden and intense passion resulting from serious provocation by:

- (1) the individual killed; or
- (2) another whom the actor endeavors to kill, but he negligently or accidentally causes the death of the individual killed.

Crime Code Citation: §2504. Involuntary manslaughter: A person is guilty of involuntary manslaughter when as a direct result of the doing of an unlawful act in a reckless or grossly negligent manner, or the doing of a lawful act in a reckless or grossly negligent manner, he/she causes the death of another person.

Kidnapping (Crime against Persons): The removal, restraining or confinement of an individual by another through force, threat, or deception or (if person is under 14 years) without consent of a parent, guardian or school. Kidnapping/abduction includes hostage taking. A parent taking a child in violation of a court order, although it may be a crime, is not kidnapping for this purpose.

Crime Code Citation: §2901. **Kidnapping:** A person is guilty of kidnapping if he unlawfully removes another a substantial distance under the circumstances from the place where he/she is found, or if he/she unlawfully confines another for a substantial period in a place of isolation, with any of the following intentions:

- (1) To hold for ransom or reward, or as a shield or hostage.
- (2) To facilitate commission of any felony or flight thereafter.
- (3) To inflict bodily injury on or to terrorize the victim or another.
- (4) To interfere with the performance by public officials of any governmental or political function.

Local Educational Agency or LEA shall include a school district, an area vocational-technical school, an intermediate unit, or a charter school.

Minor Altercation: An incident which involves a single offender who commits a minor violent act against another individual and the other individual does not respond and the incident does not elevate to a more serve type of incident such as a fight or assault (e.g., "Student A" strikes "Student B" resulting in little injury and the "Student B" does not retaliate).

Persistently Dangerous School shall mean any public elementary, secondary, or charter school that meets any of the following criteria in the most recent school year and in one additional year of the two years prior to the most recent school year:

- 1. For a school whose enrollment is 250 or less, at least 5 dangerous incidents;
- 2. For a school whose enrollment is 251 to 1000, a number of dangerous incidents that represents at least 2% of the school's enrollment;
- 3. For a school whose enrollment is over 1000, 20 or more dangerous incidents.

Racial/Ethnic Intimidation (Crime against a Person): Malicious intent toward another's person or property based on race, color, religion or national origin is a hate crime.

Crime Code Citation: §2710. Ethnic intimidation: A person commits the offense of ethnic intimidation if, with malicious intention towards the actual or perceived race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, mental or physical disability, sexual orientation, gender or gender identity of another individual or group of individuals,



he/she commits an offense under any other provision of this article or under Chapter 33 (relating to arson, criminal mischief and other property destruction) exclusive of section 3307 (relating to institutional vandalism) or under section 3503 (relating to criminal trespass) with respect to such individual or his or her property or with respect to one or more members of such group or to their property.

Robbery (Crime against Person): The taking, or attempting to take, anything of value under confrontational circumstances from the control, custody or care of another person by force or threat of force or violence and/or by putting the victim in fear of immediate harm. The type of weapon used is to be entered into question 8 (Type of weapon involved). Because some type of assault may be an element of the crime of robbery, an assault should not be reported as an assault as long as it was performed in furtherance of the robbery. However, if the injury resulted in death, the incident must be reported as a homicide. A carjacking is a robbery offense where a motor vehicle is taken into force or threat of force.

- Robbery with a Dangerous Weapon (Armed Robbery): Theft or attempted theft of anything of value from the person of another, or from the area under the immediate bodily control of the other, by using a dangerous weapon or by an act threatening use of a dangerous weapon. A dangerous weapon is any article, instrument or substance that is likely to produce death or great bodily harm. Forcible theft or attempted theft from a person without the use of a dangerous weapon should be reported under Robbery without a Dangerous Weapon.
- **Robbery without a Dangerous Weapon:** The taking or attempting to take anything of value from another's person, by force, or by an act threatening force or violence, which puts a victim in fear, without the use of a weapon. The stealing of someone's property without the use of force or from a source other than the victim's person is not included in this offense. If the taking from the person involves use of a dangerous weapon the incident is reported under Robbery With a Dangerous Weapon.

Crime Code Citation: §3701. Robbery:

- (1) A person is guilty of robbery if, in the course of committing a theft, he:
 - (i.) Inflicts serious bodily injury upon another;
 - (ii.) Threatens another with or intentionally puts him in fear of immediate serious bodily injury;
 - (iii.) Commits or threatens immediately to commit any felony of the first or second degree;
 - (iv.) Inflicts bodily injury upon another or threatens another with or intentionally puts him in fear of immediate bodily injury; or physically takes or removes property from the person of another by force however slight.
- (2) An act shall be deemed "in the course of committing a theft" if it occurs in an attempt to commit theft or in flight after the attempt or commission.

Crime Code Citation: §3702. Robbery of motor vehicle: A person commits a felony of the first degree if he steals or takes a motor vehicle from another person in the presence of that person or any other person in lawful possession of the motor vehicle.

Safe Public School shall mean a public school that has not been designated as a persistently dangerous school under the standards for identifying persistently dangerous schools, or that has had that designation removed by the Department.

Serious bodily injury is a bodily injury that creates a substantial risk of death, or that causes serious, permanent disfigurement, or protracted loss or impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ.

Sexual Related Offenses: Sexual Offense (Crime against a Person) includes sexual intercourse, sexual contact or other unlawful behavior or conduct intended to result in sexual gratification. This category includes rape, statutory sexual assault, involuntary deviate sexual assault, sexual assault, aggravated indecent assault, indecent assault, and indecent exposure. Also included are prostitution and indecent exposure of private parts to the sight of another person in a lewd or indecent manner. This category doesn't include kissing, mooning, swearing or profanity. Administrators need to consider age and developmentally appropriate behavior before using this category.



- **Rape.** Rape may be statutory or forcible.
 - Forcible Rape is vaginal intercourse committed by force and without the consent of the victim, regardless of age.
 - Statutory Rape is vaginal intercourse committed on a child under the age of 16 by a person who is at least 12 years old and at least 4 years older than the victim, regardless of whether the victim consented. Consensual vaginal intercourse between a 13, 14 or 15 year old girl or boy and a 16 year old girl or boy is not a crime; statutory rape requires at least four years between birthdays of the victim and perpetrator. Some examples of incidents which must be reported under this category are consensual intercourse between a 19-year old and a 15-year old; consensual intercourse with a person who is mentally handicapped or incapacitated, or physically helpless, regardless of whether the victim consented; or intercourse with an intoxicated or drugged victim who is too incapacitated to give consent.
- Indecent Assault. Committing a sexual act with or in the presence of a child under the age of 16 years, by a person at least age 16 and at least five years older than the child, for sexual gratification, regardless of whether force was used, or whether the victim consented. Examples of acts to be reported under this category are intentional exposure of genitals in front of a child; showing a child pornography, secretly or in the child's presence; or photographing girls changing clothes or using toilets, if these acts are done for sexual gratification.
- Sexual Assault (Not Involving Rape or Sexual Offense). An assault of a sexual nature. An unauthorized and unwanted, intentional, or forcible touching of a sex organ of a person of either sex. Sex organs are the breasts of females and genital areas of males and females. This category includes forcibly and intentionally grabbing the clothed or unclothed breast or genitals of a person, without the consent of the victim. Report attempted rape and attempted sexual offense under this category. The difference between Sexual Assault and Sexual Offense is that Sexual Assault involves forcible and intentional touching without penetration of a sex organ, and Sexual Offense involves penetration of a sex organ or anus by any object, or touching another's mouth or anus by the male sex organ.
- Sexual Harassment (Crime against a Person) Is discrimination against a student based on the student's submission or rejection of sexual advances and/or requests or creating an atmosphere of harassment based on sexual issues/activity. The unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, other physical or verbal conduct or communication of a sexual nature, and any other gender based harassment which has the purpose or effect to interfere with the individual performance, work environment, or participation in school sponsored activities, or creates an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment. This includes students and staff. Examples include behaviors such as leering, pinching, grabbing, suggestive comments, gestures, jokes or pressure to engage in sexual activity.
- Institutional Sexual Assault §3142.2. A person who is an employee or agent of the Department of Corrections or a county correctional authority, youth development center, youth forestry camp, state or county juvenile detention facility, other licensed residential facility serving children and youth, or mental health or mental retardation facility or institution commits a felony of the third degree when that person engages in sexual intercourse, deviate sexual intercourse or indecent contact with an inmate, detainee, patient or resident. As used in this section, the term "agent" means a person who is assigned to work in a state or county correctional or juvenile detention facility, a youth development center, youth forestry camp, other licensed residential facility serving children and youth, or mental retardation facility or institution who is employed by any State or county agency or any person employed by an entity providing contract services to the agency.

1.1.1 Crime Code Related Citations Definitions:

1.1.2

• **Deviate sexual intercourse.** Sexual intercourse per os or per anus between human beings and any form of sexual intercourse with an animal. The term also includes penetration, however slight, of the genitals or anus of another person with a foreign object for any purpose other than good faith medical, hygienic or law enforcement procedures.



- **Forcible compulsion.** Compulsion by use of physical, intellectual, moral, emotional or psychological force, either express or implied. The term includes, but is not limited to, compulsion resulting in another person's death, whether the death occurred before, during or after sexual intercourse.
- **Indecent contact.** Any touching of the sexual or other intimate parts of the person for the purposes of arousing or gratifying sexual desire, in either person.

Sexual intercourse. In addition to its ordinary meaning, includes intercourse per os and per anus, with some penetration, however slight; emission is not required.

Crime Code Citation: §3121. **Rape:** A person commits a felony of the first degree when the person engages in sexual intercourse with a complainant:

- (1) By forcible compulsion.
- (2) By threat of forcible compulsion that would prevent resistance by a person of reasonable resolution.
- (3) Who is unconscious or where the person knows that the complainant is unaware that the sexual intercourse is occurring.
- (4) Where the person has substantially impaired the complainant's power to appraise or control his or her conduct by administering or employing, without the knowledge of the complainant, drugs, intoxicants or other means for the purposes of preventing resistance.
- (5) Who suffers from mental disability which renders the complainant incapable of consent.
- **Rape of a child.** A person commits the offense of rape of a child, a felony of the first degree, when the person engages in sexual intercourse with a complainant who is less than 13 years old.
- Rape of a child with serious bodily injury. A person commits the offense of rape of a child resulting in serious bodily injury, a felony of the first degree, when the person engages in sexual intercourse with a complainant who is less than 13 years of age and the complainant suffers serious bodily injury in the course of the offense.

Crime Code Citation: §3122.1. Statutory sexual assault: A person commits a felony of the second degree when that person engages in sexual intercourse with a complainant under the age of 16 years and that person is four or more years older than the complainant and the complainant and the person are not married to each other.

Crime Code Citation: §3123. Involuntary deviate sexual intercourse: A person commits a felony of the first degree when the person engages in deviate sexual intercourse with a complainant:

- (1) By forcible compulsion;
- (2) By threat of forcible compulsion that would prevent resistance by a person of reasonable resolution;
- (3) Who is unconscious or where the person knows that the complainant is unaware that the sexual intercourse is occurring;
- (4) Where the person has substantially impaired the complainant's power to appraise or control his or her conduct by administering or employing, without the knowledge of the complainant, drugs, intoxicants or other means for the purpose of preventing resistance;
- (5) Who suffers from mental disability which renders him or her incapable of consent; or
- (6) Who is less than 16 years of age and the person is four or more years older than the complainant and the person are not married to each other.

Involuntary deviate sexual intercourse with a child. A person commits involuntary deviate sexual intercourse with a child, a felony of the first degree, when the person engages in deviate sexual intercourse with a complainant who is less than 13 years of age.

Involuntary deviate sexual intercourse with a child with serious bodily injury. A person commits an offense under this section with a child resulting in serious bodily injury, a felony of the first degree, when the person violates this section and the complainant is less than 13 years of age and the complainant suffers serious bodily injury in the course of the offense.

Crime Code Citation: §3124.1. **Sexual assault.** Except as provide in §3121 (relating to rape) 0r 3123 (relating to involuntary deviate sexual intercourse), a person commits a felony of the second degree when that person engages in sexual intercourse or deviate sexual intercourse with a complainant without the complainant's consent.



Crime Code Citation: §3125. Aggravated indecent assault. Except as provided in §§ 3121 (relating to rape), 3122.1 (relating to statutory sexual assault), 3123 (relating to involuntary deviate sexual intercourse) and 3124.1 (relating to sexual assault), a person who engages in penetration, however slight, of the genitals or anus of a complainant with a part of his person's body for any purpose other than good faith medical, hygienic or law enforcement procedures commits aggravated indecent assault if:

- (1) The person does so without the complainant's consent;
- (2) The person does so by forcible compulsion;
- (3) The person does so by threat of forcible compulsion that would prevent resistance by a person of reasonable resolution;
- (4) The complainant is unconscious or the person knows that the complainant is unaware that the penetration is occurring;
- (5) The person has substantially impaired the complainant's power to appraise or control his or her conduct by administering or employing, without the knowledge of the complainant, drugs, intoxicants or other means for the purpose of preventing resistance;
- (6) The complainant suffers from mental disability which renders him or her incapable of consent;
- (7) The complainant is less than 13 years of age; or
- (8) The complainant is less than 16 years of age and the person is four or more years older than the complainant and the person are not married to each other.

Crime Code Citation: §3126. Indecent assault. A person who has indecent contact with the complainant or causes the complainant to have indecent contact with the person is guilty of indecent assault if:

- (1) The person does so without the complainant's consent;
- (2) The person does so by forcible compulsion;
- (3) The person does so by threat of forcible compulsion that would prevent resistance by a person of reasonable resolution;
- (4) The complaint is unconscious or the person knows that the complainant is unaware that the indecent contact is occurring;
- (5) The person has substantially impaired the complainant's power to appraise or control his or her conduct by administering or employing, without the knowledge of the complainant, drugs, intoxicants or other means for the purpose of preventing resistance;
- (6) The complainant suffers from mental disability which renders him or her incapable of consent;
- (7) The complainant is less than 13 years of age; or
- (8) The complainant is less than 16 years of age and the person is four or more years older than the complainant and the person are not married to each other.

Crime Code Citation: §3124.2. Institutional sexual assault. A person who is an employee or agent of the Department of Corrections or a county correctional authority, youth development center, youth forestry camp, state or county juvenile detention facility, other licensed residential facility serving young children and youth, or mental health or mental retardation facility or institution commits a felony of the third degree when that person engages in sexual intercourse, deviate sexual intercourse or indecent contact with an inmate, detainee, patient or resident. As used in this section, the term "agent" means a person who is assigned to work in a state or county correctional or juvenile detention facility, a youth development center, youth forestry camp, other licensed residential facility serving children and youth, or mental health or mental retardation facility or institution who is employed by any state or county agency or any person employed by an entity providing contract services to the agency.

Simple assault is the unlawful physical attack by one student upon another where neither the offender displays a weapon, nor the victim suffers obvious severe or aggravated bodily injury involving apparent broken bones, loss of teeth, possible internal injury, severe laceration or loss of consciousness.

Crime Code Citation: §2701. Simple Assault. A person is guilty if he/she:

- (1) Attempts to cause or intentionally, knowingly or recklessly causes bodily injury to another;
- (2) Negligently causes bodily injury to another with a deadly weapon;
- (3) Attempts by physical menace to put another in fear of imminent serious bodily injury; or



(4) Conceals or attempts to conceal a hypodermic needle on his person and intentionally or knowingly penetrates a law enforcement officer or an officer or an employee of a correctional institution, county jail or prison, detention facility or mental hospital during the course of an arrest or any search of the person.

Theft by Unlawful Taking or Disposition:

- (1) Movable property A person is guilty of theft if he unlawfully takes, or exercises unlawful control over, movable property of another with intent to deprive him thereof.
- (2) Immovable property A person is guilty of theft if he unlawfully transfers, or exercises unlawful control over, immovable property of another or any interest therein with intent to benefit himself or another not entitled thereto.
- (3) If amount is \$50 or more but less than \$200 it is a misdemeanor 2nd degree.
- (4) If amount is less than \$50 it is a misdemeanor 3rd degree

Threatening or Intimidating a School Official or a Student (Crime against persons) (Physical, verbal, written, or electronic threat (e.g., internet) or intimidation) is to unlawfully place another person in fear of bodily harm through verbal threats without displaying a weapon or subjecting the person to actual physical attack; stalking (i.e., secretly or stealthily pursuing another, spying on or watching another person, with or without the intent to harm, frighten, or coerce) should be included.

Vandalism is the unlawful desecration of a building or other structure with the intent to commit damage.

Crime Code Citation: §3307. Institutional vandalism. A person commits the offense of institutional vandalism if he knowingly desecrates, vandalizes, defaces or otherwise damages:(1) Any church, synagogue or other facility or place used for religious worship or other religious purposes;

- (2) Any cemetery, mortuary or other facility used for the purpose of burial or memorializing the dead;
- (3) Any school, educational facility, community center, municipal building, courthouse facility or juvenile detention center;
- (4) The grounds adjacent to and owned or occupied by any facility set forth in paragraph (1), (2) or (3); or
- (5) Any personal property located in any facility set forth in this subsection.

Victim shall mean the student/person against whom a criminal offense has been perpetrated while the student/person was in or on the grounds or under the supervision of their public elementary or secondary school.

ALCOHOL and CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES-RELATED CITATIONS:

<u>Drug</u> shall mean controlled substance as defined under the 13 act of April 14, 1972 (P.L.233, No.64), known as "The Controlled Substance, Drug, Device and Cosmetic Act."

"Drug" means: (i) substances recognized in the official United States Pharmacopoeia, or official National Formulary or any supplement to either of them; and (ii) substances intended for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment or prevention of disease in man or other animals; and (iii) substances (other than food) intended to affect the structure or any function of the human body or other animal body; and (iv) substances intended for use as a component of any article specified in clause (i), (ii) or (iii), but not including devices or their components, parts or accessories.

Drug paraphernalia shall mean paraphernalia as defined under the act of April 14, 1972 (P.L.233, No.64), known as "The Controlled Substance, Drug, Device and Cosmetic Act."

"Drug paraphernalia" means all equipment, products and materials of any kind which are used, intended for use or designed for use in planting, propagating, cultivating, growing, harvesting, manufacturing, compounding, converting, producing, processing, preparing, testing, analyzing, packaging, repackaging, storing, containing, concealing, injecting, ingesting, inhaling or otherwise introducing into the human body a controlled substance in violation of this act. It includes, but is not limited to:

- (1) Kits used, intended for use or designed for use in planting, propagating, cultivating, growing or harvesting of any species of plant which is a controlled substance or from which a controlled substance can be derived.
- (2) Kits used, intended for use or designed for use in manufacturing, compounding, converting, producing, processing or preparing controlled substances.

- (3) Isomerization devices used, intended for use or designed for use in increasing the potency of any species of plant which is a controlled substance.
- (4) Testing equipment used, intended for use or designed for use in identifying or in analyzing the strength, effectiveness or purity of controlled substances.
- (5) Scales and balances used, intended for use or designed for use in weighing or measuring controlled substances.
- (6) Diluents and adulterants, such as quinine hydrochloride, mannitol, mannite, dextrose and lactose, used, intended for use or designed for use in cutting controlled substances.
- (7) Separation gins and sifters used, intended for use or designed for use in removing twigs and seeds from or in otherwise cleaning or refining marijuana.
- (8) Blenders, bowls, containers, spoons and mixing devices used, intended for use or designed for use in compounding controlled substances.
- (9) Capsules, balloons, envelopes and other containers used, intended for use or designed for use in packaging small quantities of controlled substances.
- (10)Containers and other objects used, intended for use or designed for use in storing or concealing controlled substances.
- (11)Hypodermic syringes, needles and other objects used, intended for use, or designed for use in parenterally injected controlled substances into the human body.
- (12)Objects used, intended for use or designed for use in ingesting, inhaling or otherwise introducing marijuana, cocaine, hashish or hashish oil into the human body, such as:
 - (i) Metal, wooden, acrylic, glass, stone, plastic or ceramic pipes with or without screens, permanent screens, hashish heads or punctured metal bowls.
 - (ii) Water pipes.
 - (iii) Carburetion tubes and devices.
 - (iv) Smoking and carburetion masks.
 - (v) Roach clips; meaning objects used to hold burning material such as a marijuana cigarette, that has become too small or too short to be held in the hand.
 - (vi) Miniature cocaine spoons and cocaine vials.
 - (vi) Chamber pipes.
 - (viii) Carburetor pipes.
 - (ix) Electric pipes.
 - (x) Air-driven pipes.
 - (xi) Chillums.
 - (xii) Bongs.
 - (xiii) Ice pipes or chillers.

In determining whether an object is drug paraphernalia, a court or other authority should consider, in addition to all other logically relevant factors, statements by an owner or by anyone in control of the object concerning its use, prior convictions, if any, of an owner, or of anyone in control of the object, under any State or Federal law relating to any controlled substance, the proximity of the object, in time and space, to a direct violation of this act, the proximity of the object to controlled substances, the existence of any residue of controlled substances on the object, direct or circumstantial evidence of the intent of an owner, or of anyone in control of the object, to deliver it to persons who he knows, or should reasonably know, intend to use the object to facilitate a violation of this act, the innocence of an owner or of anyone in control of the object, as to a direct violation of this act should not prevent a finding that the object concerning its use, descriptive materials accompanying the object which explain or depict its use, national and local advertising concerning its use, the manner in which the object is displayed for sale, whether the owner, or anyone in control of the object, is a legitimate supplier of like or related items to the community, such as a licensed distributor or dealer of tobacco products, direct or circumstantial evidence of the business enterprise, the existence and scope of legitimate uses for the object in the community, and expert testimony concerning its use.

The Crime Code contains too numerous citations related to alcohol to place on this site. Some of the citations are as follows:

| Crime Code Citation: | §6310.3 |
|----------------------|---------|
| Crime Code Citation: | §6310.2 |
| Crime Code Citation: | §6307 |

Carrying a false identification card. Manufacture or sale of false identification cards. Misrepresentation of age.

| Crime Code Citation: | §6308 | Purchase, consumption possession or transportation of alcoholic beverages. |
|--|---------|---|
| Crime Code Citation: | §6310.6 | Misrepresentation of age to secure alcoholic beverages. |
| Crime Code Citation: | §5505 | Chemically influenced persons, public appearances. |
| Crime Code Citation: | §7508 | Growing marijuana. |
| Crime Code Citation: | §6317 | Driving under the influence in drug free zones, schools and school districts. |
| Crime Code Citation: Crime Code Citation: | • | Drug free urine, sale or use, tests. Intoxication. |

TOBACCO RELATED CITATIONS:

Crime Code Citation: §6306. Furnishing cigarettes or cigarette papers. A person commits an offense if he furnishes to any minor, by gift, sale or otherwise, any cigarettes or cigarette paper.

Crime Code Citation: §6306.1. Use of tobacco in schools prohibited. A pupil who possesses or uses tobacco in a school building, a school bus or on school property owned by, leased by or under the control of a school district commits a summary offense. A summary offense under this section shall not be a criminal offense of record, shall not be reportable as a criminal act and shall not be placed on the criminal record of the offending school-age person if any such record exists.

Crime Code Citation: §6305. Sale of tobacco. A person is guilty of a summary offense if the person:

- (1) Sells a tobacco product to any minor;
- (2) Furnishes, by purchase, gift or other means, a tobacco product to a minor;
- (3) Locates or places a tobacco vending machine containing a tobacco product in a location accessible to minors;
- (4) Displays or offers a cigarette for sale out of a pack of cigarettes; or
- (5) Displays or offers for sale tobacco products in any manner which enables an individual other than the retailer or an employee of the retailer to physically handle tobacco products prior to purchase unless the tobacco products are located within the line o sight or under the control of a cashier or other employee during business hours.

An offense under this subsection shall not be a criminal offense of record, shall not be reportable as a criminal act and shall not be placed on the criminal record of the offender.

BOMB THREAT-RELATED CITATIONS:

Crime Code Citation: §2706. Terroristic threats. A person commits the crime of terroristic threats if the person communicates, either directly or indirectly, a threat to:

- (1) Commit any crime of violence with intent to terrorize another;
- (2) Cause evacuation of a building, place of assembly or facility of public transportation; or
- (3) Otherwise cause serious public inconvenience, or cause terror or serious public inconvenience with reckless disregard of the risk of causing such terror or inconvenience. The term "communicates" means, conveys in person or by written or electronic means, including telephone, electronic mail, Internet, facsimile, telex and similar transmissions.

Crime Code Citation: §4906. False reports to law enforcement authorities.

- (a) Falsely incriminating another A person who knowingly gives false information to any law enforcement officer with intent to implicate another commits a misdemeanor of the second degree.
- (b) Fictitious reports A person commits a misdemeanor of the third degree if he/she:
 - (1) Reports to law enforcement authorities an offense or other incident within their concern knowing that it did not occur; or
 - (2) Pretends to furnish such authorities with information relating to an offense or incident when he knows he has no information relating to such offense or incident.

Crime Code Citation: §6161. Carrying explosives on conveyances. A person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the second degree if he/she enters into or upon any railroad train, locomotive, tender or car thereof, or into or upon any automobile or other conveyance used for carrying of freight or passengers, having in his/her custody or about his person any nitroglycerine or other explosive, other than as freight regularly shipped as such.

Crime Code Citation: §5516. Facsimile weapons of mass destruction. A person commits an offense if the person intentionally, knowingly or recklessly manufactures, sells, purchases, transports or causes another to transport, delivers or causes another to deliver, possesses or uses a facsimile weapon of mass destruction and by such action, causes any of the following:

- (1) Terrifying, intimidating, threatening or harassing an individual.
- (2) Alarm or reaction on the part of any of the following:
 - (i.) A public or volunteer organization that deals with emergencies involving danger to life or property. (ii.) A law enforcement organization.
- (3) Serious public inconvenience not limited to the evacuation of a building, place of assembly or facility of public transportation.

WEAPONS-RELATED CITATIONS:

Crime Code Citation: §6110,1. Possession of firearm by minor. A person under 18 years of age shall not possess or transport a firearm anywhere in this Commonwealth.

Crime Code Citation: §908. Prohibited offensive weapons. Person commits a misdemeanor of the first degree, if, except as authorized by law, he/she makes repairs, sells, or otherwise deals in, uses. or possesses any offensive weapon. As used in this section, the following words and phrases shall have the meanings given to them:

•Firearm – Any weapon which is designed to or may readily be converted to expel any projectile by the action of an explosive, or the frame or receiver of any such weapon.

•Offensive weapons – Any bomb, grenade, machine gun, sawed off shotgun with a barrel less than 18 inches, firearm specially made or specially adapted for concealment or silent discharge, any blackjack, sandbag, metal knuckles, dagger, knife, razor or cutting instrument, the blade of which is exposed in an automatic way by switch, push-button, spring mechanism, or otherwise, or other implement for the infliction of serious bodily injury which serves no common lawful purpose.

Crime Code Citation: §912. Possession of weapon on school property. A person commits a misdemeanor of the first degree if he possesses a weapon in the buildings of, on the grounds of, or in any conveyance providing transportation to and from any elementary or secondary publicly-funded educational institution, any elementary or secondary private school licensed by the Department of Education or any elementary or secondary parochial school. Notwithstanding the definition of "weapon" in section 907 (relating to possessing instruments of crime), "weapon" for purposes of this section shall include but not be limited to any knife, cutting instrument, cutting tool, nunchuck stick, firearm, shotgun, rifle and any other tool, instrument or implement capable of inflicting serious bodily harm.

CLARIFICATION: According to the Pennsylvania State Police, airsoft, pellet or replica guns are not considered a firearm as defined by the Crimes Code, Title 18. However, the possession of these types of guns in schools or on school property should be reported to local law enforcement. Furthermore, under the guidelines an incident of this nature is reportable under the "Possession of Other Weapon" category on the Safe School Report. It is also recommended that school districts have a policy in effect that "prohibits or bans" any type of replica weapon from the campus/property and transportation to/from school that clearly states the sanction received if found in possession of such a device or replica. School districts should discuss this issue with their solicitor, board, local law enforcement and other key decision makers involved with the district's school safety planning.



RIOT RELATED CITATION:

Crime Code Citation: §5501.Riot. A person is guilty of riot, a felony of the third degree, if he/she participates with two or more others in a course of disorderly conduct:

- (1) With the intent to commit or facilitate the commission of a felony or misdemeanor;
- (2) With intent to prevent or coerce official action;
- (3) When the actor or any other participant to the knowledge of the actor uses or plans to use a firearm or other deadly weapon.

Appendix AA – Categories to use in the Location Fact Template for Safe Schools

The below tables detail the values to use in the CATEGORY 1 – CATEGORY 4 fields as well as the COUNT field when reporting habitual truancy, the indication of no reportable School Safety incidents, expulsion and out of school suspension data within the Location Fact template.

NOTES:

- The CATEGORY 4 field does not apply to the habitual truancy data or the indication of no reportable School Safety incidents. In these situations leave this field blank.
- The grade level codes used are the same as the CURRENT GRADE LEVEL field within the Student and Student Snapshot templates.
- The ethnicity codes used are the same as the ETHNIC CODE SHORT field within the Student and Student Snapshot templates.
- The data reported in Category 1 and Category 2 <u>must be reported in all UPPER CASE letters to</u> pass validation.

Habitual Truancy

If a school has no habitual truant students for the entire school year submit one record using the category values shown in the table immediately below. Otherwise, submit the data as indicated in the second table.

| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Description of what to include in COUNT field | |
|------------|------------|------------|---|--|
| TRUANCY | ZERO | ZERO | Include 0 to indicate that the school did not have any habitually truant students for the entire school year. | |

| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Description of what to include in COUNT field | |
|------------|------------|------------|--|--|
| TRUANCY | GRADE | PKA | Aggregated # of habitually truant students for PreK Half Day - Morning (AM) at school | |
| TRUANCY | GRADE | РКР | Aggregated # of habitually truant students for PreK Half Day - Afternoon (PM) at school | |
| TRUANCY | GRADE | PKF | Aggregated # of habitually truant students for PreK Full Day at school | |
| TRUANCY | GRADE | K4A | Aggregated # of habitually truant students for K4 Half Day - Morning (AM) at school | |
| TRUANCY | GRADE | K4P | Aggregated # of habitually truant students for K4 Half Day - Afternoon (PM) at school | |
| TRUANCY | GRADE | K4F | Aggregated # of habitually truant students for K4 Full Day at school | |
| TRUANCY | GRADE | K5A | Aggregated # of habitually truant students for K5 Half Day - Morning (AM) at school | |
| TRUANCY | GRADE | K5P | Aggregated # of habitually truant students for K5 Half Day - Afternoon (PM) at school | |
| TRUANCY | GRADE | K5F | Aggregated # of habitually truant students for K5 Full Day at school | |
| TRUANCY | GRADE | 001 | Aggregated # of habitually truant students for grade 1 at school | |
| TRUANCY | GRADE | 002 | Aggregated # of habitually truant students for grade 2 at school | |
| TRUANCY | GRADE | 003 | Aggregated # of habitually truant students for grade 3 at school | |
| TRUANCY | GRADE | 004 | Aggregated # of habitually truant students for grade 4 at school | |
| TRUANCY | GRADE | 005 | Aggregated # of habitually truant students for grade 5 at school | |
| TRUANCY | GRADE | 006 | Aggregated # of habitually truant students for grade 6 at school | |



| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Description of what to include in COUNT field |
|------------|------------|------------|--|
| TRUANCY | GRADE | 007 | Aggregated # of habitually truant students for grade 7 at school |
| TRUANCY | GRADE | 008 | Aggregated # of habitually truant students for grade 8 at school |
| TRUANCY | GRADE | 009 | Aggregated # of habitually truant students for grade 9 at school |
| TRUANCY | GRADE | 010 | Aggregated # of habitually truant students for grade 10 at school |
| TRUANCY | GRADE | 011 | Aggregated # of habitually truant students for grade 11 at school |
| TRUANCY | GRADE | 012 | Aggregated # of habitually truant students for grade 12 at school |
| TRUANCY | ETHNICITY | 1 | Aggregated # of habitually truant American Indian / Alaskan Native (not Hispanic) students at school |
| TRUANCY | ETHNICITY | 3 | Aggregated # of habitually truant Black or African American (not Hispanic) students at school |
| TRUANCY | ETHNICITY | 4 | Aggregated # of habitually truant Hispanic (any race) students at school |
| TRUANCY | ETHNICITY | 5 | Aggregated # of habitually truant White (not Hispanic) students at school |
| TRUANCY | ETHNICITY | 6 | Aggregated # of habitually truant Multi-Racial (not Hispanic) students at school |
| TRUANCY | ETHNICITY | 9 | Aggregated # of habitually truant Asian (not Hispanic) students at school |
| TRUANCY | ETHNICITY | 10 | Aggregated # of habitually truant Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander (not Hispanic) students at school |
| TRUANCY | GENDER | М | Aggregated # of habitually truant males at school |
| TRUANCY | GENDER | F | Aggregated # of habitually truant females at school |

Indication of no Reportable School Safety Incidents for a School

Reportable School Safety incidents are to be submitted in detail in the Discipline Domain templates. Some schools (most often elementary schools) may not have any reportable School Safety incidents for the entire school year. In this situation an LEA must indicate this by submitting a record in the Location Fact template for each school that does not have reportable incidents for the year. Use the categories in the table below.

| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Description of what to include in COUNT field | |
|------------|------------|------------|---|--|
| INCIDENTS | ZERO | ZERO | Include 0 to indicate that the school did not have any reportable School Safety incidents for the entire school year. | |

Expulsions due to Academic or Student Code Violations

If a school has no expulsions due to academic or student code violations for the entire school year submit one record using the category values shown in the table immediately below. Otherwise, submit the data as indicated in the second table.



| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Category 4 | Description of what to include in COUNT field |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
| EXPULSION | ZERO | ZERO | ZERO | Include 0 to indicate that the school did not have any academic or student code violation expulsions for the entire school year. |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | PKA | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of PreK Half Day - Morning (AM) students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | PKA | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of PreK Half Day - Morning (AM) students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | РКР | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of PreK Half Day - Afternoon (PM) students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | РКР | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of PreK Half Day - Afternoon (PM) students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | PKF | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of PreK Full Day students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | PKF | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of PreK Full Day students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | K4A | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of K4 Half Day - Morning (AM) students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | K4A | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of K4 Half Day - Morning (AM) students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | K4P | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of K4 Half Day - Afternoon (PM) students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | K4P | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of K4 Half Day - Afternoon (PM) students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | K4F | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of K4 Full Day students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | K4F | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of K4 Full Day students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | K5A | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of K5 Half Day - Morning (AM) students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | K5A | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of K5 Half Day - Morning (AM) students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | K5P | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of K5 Half Day - Afternoon (PM) students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | K5P | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of K5 Half Day - Afternoon (PM) students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | K5F | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of K5 Full Day students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | K5F | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of K5 Full Day students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 001 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 1 students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 001 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 1 students expelled for academic violations at school |



| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Category 4 | Description of what to include in COUNT field |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 002 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 2 students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 002 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 2 students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 003 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 3 students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 003 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 3 students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 004 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 4 students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 004 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 4 students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 005 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 5 students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 005 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 5 students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 006 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 6 students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 006 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 6 students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 007 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 7 students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 007 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 7 students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 008 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 8 students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 008 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 8 students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 009 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 9 students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 009 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 9 students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 010 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 10 students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 010 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 10 students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 011 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 11 students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 011 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 11 students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 012 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 12 students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |



| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Category 4 | Description of what to include in COUNT field |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|---|
| EXPULSION | GRADE | 012 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 12 students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | ETHNICITY | 1 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of American Indian / Alaskan Native (not Hispanic) students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | ETHNICITY | 1 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of American Indian / Alaskan Native (not Hispanic) students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | ETHNICITY | 3 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of Black / African American (not Hispanic) students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | ETHNICITY | 3 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of Black / African American (not Hispanic) students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | ETHNICITY | 4 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of Hispanic (any race) students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | ETHNICITY | 4 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of Hispanic (any race) students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | ETHNICITY | 5 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of White (not Hispanic) students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | ETHNICITY | 5 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of White (not Hispanic) students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | ETHNICITY | 6 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of Multi-Racial (not Hispanic) students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | ETHNICITY | 6 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of Multi-Racial (not Hispanic) students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | ETHNICITY | 9 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of Asian (not Hispanic) students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | ETHNICITY | 9 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of Asian (not Hispanic) students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | ETHNICITY | 10 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander (not Hispanic) students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | ETHNICITY | 10 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander (not Hispanic) students expelled for academic violations at school |
| EXPULSION | GENDER | Μ | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of male students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GENDER | Μ | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of male students expelled for academic violations at school |



| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Category 4 | Description of what to include in COUNT field |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
| EXPULSION | GENDER | F | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of female students expelled for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| EXPULSION | GENDER | F | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of female students expelled for academic violations at school |

Out of School Suspensions due to Academic or Student Code Violations

If a school has no out of school suspensions due to academic or student code violations for the entire school year submit one record using the category values shown in the table immediately below. Otherwise, submit the data as indicated in the second table.

| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Category 4 | Description of what to include in COUNT field |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
| SUSPENSION | ZERO | ZERO | ZERO | Include 0 to indicate that the school did not have any out of school suspensions for the entire school year. |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | PKA | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of PreK Half Day - Morning (AM) students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | PKA | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of PreK Half Day - Morning (AM) students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | РКР | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of PreK Half Day - Afternoon (PM) students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | РКР | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of PreK Half Day - Afternoon (PM) students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | PKF | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of PreK Full Day students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | PKF | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of PreK Full Day students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | K4A | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of K4 Half Day - Morning (AM) students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | K4A | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of K4 Half Day - Morning (AM) students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | K4P | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of K4 Half Day - Afternoon (PM) students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | K4P | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of K4 Half Day - Afternoon (PM) students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | K4F | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of K4 Full Day students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |



| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Category 4 | Description of what to include in COUNT field |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | K4F | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of K4 Full Day students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | K5A | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of K5 Half Day - Morning (AM) students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | K5A | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of K5 Half Day - Morning (AM) students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | K5P | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of K5 Half Day - Afternoon (PM) students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | K5P | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of K5 Half Day - Afternoon (PM) students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | K5F | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of K5 Full Day students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | K5F | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of K5 Full Day students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 001 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 1 students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 001 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 1 students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 002 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 2 students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 002 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 2 students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 003 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 3 students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 003 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 3 students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 004 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 4 students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 004 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 4 students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 005 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 5 students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 005 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 5 students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 006 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 6 students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |

| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Category 4 | Description of what to include in COUNT field |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|---|
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 006 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 6 students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 007 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 7 students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 007 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 7 students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 008 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 8 students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 008 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 8 students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 009 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 9 students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 009 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 9 students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 010 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 10 students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 010 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 10 students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 011 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 11 students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 011 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 11 students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 012 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of grade 12 students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | GRADE | 012 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of grade 12 students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | ETHNICITY | 1 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of American Indian / Alaskan Native (not Hispanic) students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | ETHNICITY | 1 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of American Indian / Alaskan Native (not Hispanic) students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | ETHNICITY | 3 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of Black / African American (not Hispanic) students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | ETHNICITY | 3 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of Black / African American (not Hispanic) students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | ETHNICITY | 4 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of Hispanic (any race) students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |



| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Category 4 | Description of what to include in COUNT field |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
| SUSPENSION | ETHNICITY | 4 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of Hispanic (any race) students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | ETHNICITY | 5 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of White / Caucasian (not Hispanic) students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | ETHNICITY | 5 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of White / Caucasian (not Hispanic) students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | ETHNICITY | 6 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of Multi-Racial (not Hispanic) students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | ETHNICITY | 6 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of Multi-Racial (not Hispanic) students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | ETHNICITY | 9 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of Asian (not Hispanic) students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | ETHNICITY | 9 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of Asian (not Hispanic) students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | ETHNICITY | 10 | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander (not Hispanic) students suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | ETHNICITY | 10 | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander (not Hispanic) students suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GENDER | М | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of male students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | GENDER | М | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of male students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |
| SUSPENSION | GENDER | F | CONDUCT | Aggregated # of female students out of school suspended for violation of student code of conduct at school |
| SUSPENSION | GENDER | F | ACADEMIC | Aggregated # of female students out of school suspended for academic violations at school |

Appendix AB – Categories to Use in the District Fact Template for Safe Schools

The below table details the values to use in the CATEGORY 1 and CATEGORY 2 fields as well as the COUNT field when reporting zero directly employed or contracted security staff. Alternately, if an LEA contracts with a security company that rotates staff, the values to use in the CATEGORY1, CATEGORY 2, and COUNT fields for the various aggregate security staff counts is listed.

NOTE: The data reported in Category 1 and Category 2 <u>must be reported in all UPPER CASE letters to pass</u> validation.

| Category 1 | Category 2 | Description of what to include in COUNT field |
|------------|------------|---|
| SECURITY | ZERO | Include 0 to indicate that the entire LEA does not have any directly employed or contracted security staff. |
| SECURITY | TOTAL | Aggregate number of security staff who provided services to the LEA during the school year |
| SECURITY | WEAPON | Total aggregate number of contracted security staff who provided services to the LEA during the school year and were authorized to carry a weapon |
| SECURITY | CPR | Aggregate number of contracted security staff who provided services to the LEA during the school year and were trained on CPR |
| SECURITY | FIRSTAID | Aggregate number of contracted security staff who provided services to the LEA during the school year and were trained in first aid |
| SECURITY | FIREARMS | Aggregate number of contracted security staff who provided services to the LEA during the school year and were firearms qualified |
| SECURITY | MPOETC | Aggregate number of contracted security staff who provided services to the LEA during the school year and received Municipal Police Officer's Education and Training Commission (MPOETC) training within the school year |
| SECURITY | NASRO | Aggregate number of contracted security staff who provided services to the LEA during the school year and received National Association of School Resource Officer's (NASRO) training within the school year |
| SECURITY | LOCAL | Aggregate number of contracted security staff who provided services to the LEA during the school year and received local training within the school year |
| SECURITY | SCOPE | The scope of security services provided by the contract security company during the school year. Valid values: 1 – All schools in LEA 2 – High school(s) only 3 – Middle school(s) only 4 – High school(s) and middle school(s) 5 – Elementary school(s) only 6 - Other |



Appendix AC – Program Provider Type Codes

The table below lists SES agencies or providers that are to be entered in Field 23 (PROGRAM PROVIDER TYPE CODE) of the Programs Fact Template.

NOTE: Providers are listed in alphabetical order.

| Program Provider Type Code | SES Provider Name | City | State |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------|-------|
| 00130 | Achieve HighPoints from Datamatics, Inc | Duluth | GA |
| 00008 | AMERICAN TUTOR, INC. | Hillsborough | NJ |
| 00200 | Arrowhead Tutors, Inc. | Joliet | IL |
| 00013 | Attain Learning Centers | New Cumberland | PA |
| 00016 | Beyond the Basics | Detroit | MI |
| 00026 | Club Z In-Home Tutoring Services, Inc. | Tampa | FL |
| 00027 | Club Z Tutoring | Allentown | PA |
| 00127 | Digital Network Group | LARGO | MD |
| 00201 | Edumax Learning LLC | Chesterfield | MO |
| 00202 | Eduwizards | Dumont | NJ |
| 00203 | It's All Live, Inc. | Oberlin | OH |
| 00114 | Khepera Early Learning Academy And Cultural Center | Glenside | PA |
| 00055 | KnowledgePoints | Drexel Hill | PA |
| 00204 | L.A.'s Kids First, LLC | Pittsburgh | PA |
| 00205 | Lafiya Family Services Center | Philadelphia | PA |
| 00206 | Legacy Youth And Family Services | Charlotte | NC |
| 00207 | New Era Community Development Center | Detroit | MI |
| 00184 | One on One Learning | Miami | FL |
| 00067 | One On One Tutoring Service, Inc. | Philadelphia | PA |
| 00069 | Overbrook Learning Center | Philadelphia | PA |
| 00075 | Promises, Inc. dba Easy "A" in-home Tutoring Servi | Olyphant | PA |
| 00208 | Rodman's After School Program | Pittsburgh | PA |
| 00085 | Stay On Top Tutoring Services Inc. | Philadelphia | PA |
| 00209 | Studentnest, Inc. | Fresno | CA |
| 00087 | Sylvan Learning Center | Philadelphia | PA |
| 00100 | Sylvan Learning Center/Ace It | State College | PA |
| 00157 | Sylvan Learning Center of Hollidaysburg /Ace it Tutoring | Hollidaysburg | PA |
| 00091 | Sylvan Learning Center of Lancaster | Lancaster | PA |
| 00094 | Sylvan Learning Center/Ace It! | Johnstown | PA |
| 00096 | Sylvan Learning of Palmyra | Palmyra | PA |
| 00099 | Sylvan Learning of the Lehigh Valley | Easton | PA |
| 00210 | TC Tech | Newport | KY |
| 00211 | Teacher Direct Tutoring | EASTON | PA |
| 00105 | The Learning Lamp | Johnstown | PA |
| 00197 | The Reading Clinic, Inc. | Philadelphia | PA |
| 00212 | Titanium Tutoring, LLC | Yeadon | PA |
| 00112 | Tutorial Services | Saline | MI |



Appendix AD – Categories to Use in the Location Fact Template for School Choice and SES

<u>NOTE</u>: The data reported in Category 1 and Category 2 <u>must be reported in all UPPER CASE letters to pass</u> <u>validation</u>.

| Category 1 | Category 2 | Measure Type | Provide a count / amount in response to each of the items below: |
|---------------|------------|-----------------|--|
| SCHOOL CHOICE | TOTALELL | Count | Total number of students eligible to transfer. |
| SCHOOL CHOICE | TOTALAPP | Count | Total number of students who applied to transfer. |
| SCHOOL CHOICE | TOTALOFF | Count | Of the number of students who applied, the number of students offered to transfer. |
| SCHOOL CHOICE | TOTALTRN | Count | Total number of students who were transferred to another school. |
| SCHOOL CHOICE | TOTALACC | Count | Total number of transferred students accepted. |
| SCHOOL CHOICE | TOTALAMT | Amount | Total amount of funds spent on transportation. |
| SES | TOTALELIG | Count | Total number of students eligible to receive SES |
| SES | TOTALAPP | Count | Total number of students who applied for SES |
| SES | TOTALOFF | Count | Of the number of students who applied for SES, the number who were offered SES |
| SES | TOTALREC | Count | Total number of students receiving SES |
| SES | PERPUPOFF | Amount | Per pupil amount offered to all eligible SES students |
| SES | TOTALSPENT | Amount | Total amount of funds spent on SES |



NOTE: The data reported in all categories (1 – 4) must be reported in all UPPER CASE letters to pass validation.

| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Category 4 | Measure Type | For each data field, provide the requested data per the description below. |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|--|
| TAS | SERVICE | INSRLA | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Indicate the number of students receiving instructional services in Reading or Language Arts through a TAS program funded by Title I, Part A. A student may be counted once in any or each of the instructional areas listed in this section, as applicable. DO NOT enter any SWP data. |
| TAS | SERVICE | INSMATH | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Indicate the number of students receiving instructional services in Math through a TAS program funded by Title I, Part A. A student may be counted once in any or each of the instructional areas listed in this section, as applicable. DO NOT enter any SWP data. |
| TAS | SERVICE | INSSCI | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Indicate the number of students receiving instructional services in Science through a TAS program funded by Title I, Part A. A student may be counted once in any or each of the instructional areas listed in this section, as applicable. DO NOT enter any SWP data. |
| TAS | SERVICE | INSSOC | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Indicate the number of students receiving instructional services in Social Studies through a TAS program funded by Title I, Part A. A student may be counted once in any or each of the instructional areas listed in this section, as applicable. DO NOT enter any SWP data. |
| TAS | SERVICE | INSVOC | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Indicate the number of students receiving instructional services in Vocation or Career Studies through a TAS program funded by Title I, Part A. A student may be counted once in any or each of the instructional areas listed in this section, as applicable. DO NOT enter any SWP data. |
| TAS | SERVICE | INSOTH | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Indicate the number of students receiving instructional services in any subject area not listed above through a TAS program funded by Title I, Part A. A student may be counted once in any or each of the instructional areas listed in this section, as applicable. DO NOT enter any SWP data. |



| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Category 4 | Measure Type | For each data field, provide the requested data per the description below. |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---|
| TAS | SERVICE | SUPHDE | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Indicate the number of students receiving support services in the general area of Health, Dental or Eye Care through a TAS program funded by Title I, Part A. A student may be counted only once in this general area of support service (even if they received support in one or all of the specific areas in this category). DO NOT enter any SWP data. |
| TAS | SERVICE | SUPGUI | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Indicate the number of students receiving support services in the general area of Guidance/Advocacy through a TAS program funded by Title I, Part A. A student may be counted only once in this area of support service (even if they received support in one or both of the specific areas in this category). DO NOT enter any SWP data. |
| TAS | SERVICE | SUPOTH | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Indicate the number of students receiving support services in any area not previously mentioned in this section through a TAS program funded by Title I, Part A. A student may be counted only once in this "OTHER" area of support service. DO NOT enter any SWP data. |
| NONPUB | SERVED | TOTAL | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of nonpublic students participating in Title I, Part A programs of the LEA. |
| TAS | ETHNICITY | 1 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of public school students served by a Title I TAS at any time during the regular school year (pre-kindergarten through grade 12) in the following race/ethnic category: American Indian/Alaskan Native (not Hispanic) |
| TAS | ETHNICITY | 9 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of public school students served by a Title I TAS at any time during the regular school year (pre-kindergarten through grade 12) in the following race/ethnic category: Asian (not Hispanic) |
| TAS | ETHNICITY | 3 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of public school students served by a Title I TAS at any time during the regular school year (pre-kindergarten through grade 12) in the following race/ethnic category: Black or African American (not Hispanic) |



| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Category 4 | Measure Type | For each data field, provide the requested data per the description below. |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|--|
| TAS | ETHNICITY | 4 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of public school students served by a Title I TAS at any time during the regular school year (pre-kindergarten through grade 12) in the following race/ethnic category: • Hispanic (any race) |
| TAS | ETHNICITY | 10 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of public school students served by a Title I TAS at any time during the regular school year (pre-kindergarten through grade 12) in the following race/ethnic category: Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander (not Hispanic) |
| TAS | ETHNICITY | 5 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of public school students served by a Title I TAS at any time during the regular school year (pre-kindergarten through grade 12) in the following race/ethnic category: White (not Hispanic) |
| TAS | ETHNICITY | 6 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of public school students served by a Title I TAS at any time during the regular school year (pre-kindergarten through grade 12) in the following race/ethnic category: • Multi-Racial (not Hispanic) |
| SWP | ETHNICITY | 1 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of public school students served by a Title I SWP at any time during the regular school year (pre-kindergarten through grade 12) in the following race/ethnic category: American Indian/Alaskan Native (not Hispanic) |
| SWP | ETHNICITY | 9 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of public school students served by a Title I SWP at any time during the regular school year (pre-kindergarten through grade 12) in the following race/ethnic category: Asian (not Hispanic) |
| SWP | ETHNICITY | 3 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of public school students served by a Title I SWP at any time during the regular school year (pre-kindergarten through grade 12) in the following race/ethnic category: • Black or African American (not Hispanic) |
| SWP | ETHNICITY | 4 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of public school students served by a Title I SWP at any time during the regular school year (pre-kindergarten through grade 12) in the following race/ethnic category: • Hispanic (any race) |



| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Category 4 | Measure Type | For each data field, provide the requested data per the description below. |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|--|
| SWP | ETHNICITY | 10 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of public school students served by a Title I SWP at any time during the regular school year (pre-kindergarten through grade 12) in the following race/ethnic category: Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander (not Hispanic) |
| SWP | ETHNICITY | 5 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of public school students served by a Title I SWP at any time during the regular school year (pre-kindergarten through grade 12) in the following race/ethnic category: White (not Hispanic) |
| SWP | ETHNICITY | 6 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of public school students served by a Title I SWP at any time during the regular school year (pre-kindergarten through grade 12) in the following race/ethnic category: Multi-Racial (not Hispanic) |
| PUBTAS | GRADE | A02 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I TAS programs for the following grade level: • Age 0-2 |
| PUBSWP | GRADE | A02 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I SWP programs for the following grade level: • Age 0-2 |
| NONPUB | GRADE | A02 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I Nonpublic programs for the following grade level: Age 0-2 |
| PUBTAS | GRADE | A35 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I TAS programs for the following grade level: Age 3-5 |
| PUBSWP | GRADE | A35 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I SWP programs for the following grade level: Age 3-5 |
| NONPUB | GRADE | A35 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I Nonpublic programs for the following grade level: Age 3-5 |
| PUBTAS | GRADE | KDG | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I TAS programs for the following grade level: KDG |
| PUBSWP | GRADE | KDG | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I SWP programs for the following grade level: KDG |



| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Category 4 | Measure Type | For each data field, provide the requested data per the description below. |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|--|
| NONPUB | GRADE | KDG | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I Nonpublic programs for the following grade level: • KDG |
| PUBTAS | GRADE | 001 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I TAS programs for the following grade level: Grade 1 |
| PUBSWP | GRADE | 001 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I SWP programs for the following grade level: • Grade 1 |
| NONPUB | GRADE | 001 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I Nonpublic programs for the following grade level: • Grade 1 |
| PUBTAS | GRADE | 002 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I TAS programs for the following grade level: • Grade 2 |
| PUBSWP | GRADE | 002 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I SWP programs for the following grade level: • Grade 2 |
| NONPUB | GRADE | 002 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I Nonpublic programs for the following grade level: • Grade 2 |
| PUBTAS | GRADE | 003 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I TAS programs for the following grade level: • Grade 3 |
| PUBSWP | GRADE | 003 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I SWP programs for the following grade level: Grade 3 |
| NONPUB | GRADE | 003 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I Nonpublic programs for the following grade level: Grade 3 |
| PUBTAS | GRADE | 004 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I TAS programs for the following grade level: • Grade 4 |
| PUBSWP | GRADE | 004 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I SWP programs for the following grade level: • Grade 4 |



| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Category 4 | Measure Type | For each data field, provide the requested data per the description below. |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|--|
| NONPUB | GRADE | 004 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I Nonpublic programs for the following grade level: Grade 4 |
| PUBTAS | GRADE | 005 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I TAS programs for the following grade level: Grade 5 |
| PUBSWP | GRADE | 005 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I SWP programs for the following grade level: Grade 5 |
| NONPUB | GRADE | 005 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I Nonpublic programs for the following grade level: Grade 5 |
| PUBTAS | GRADE | 006 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I TAS programs for the following grade level: • Grade 6 |
| PUBSWP | GRADE | 006 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I SWP programs for the following grade level: • Grade 6 |
| NONPUB | GRADE | 006 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I Nonpublic programs for the following grade level: • Grade 6 |
| PUBTAS | GRADE | 007 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I TAS programs for the following grade level: • Grade 7 |
| PUBSWP | GRADE | 007 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I SWP programs for the following grade level: Grade 7 |
| NONPUB | GRADE | 007 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I Nonpublic programs for the following grade level: Grade 7 |
| PUBTAS | GRADE | 008 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I TAS programs for the following grade level: • Grade 8 |
| PUBSWP | GRADE | 008 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I SWP programs for the following grade level: Grade 8 |



| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Category 4 | Measure Type | For each data field, provide the requested data per the description below. |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---|
| NONPUB | GRADE | 008 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I Nonpublic programs for the following grade level: Grade 8 |
| PUBTAS | GRADE | 009 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I TAS programs for the following grade level: Grade 9 |
| PUBSWP | GRADE | 009 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I SWP programs for the following grade level: Grade 9 |
| NONPUB | GRADE | 009 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I Nonpublic programs for the following grade level: Grade 9 |
| PUBTAS | GRADE | 010 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I TAS programs for the following grade level: • Grade 10 |
| PUBSWP | GRADE | 010 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I SWP programs for the following grade level: • Grade 10 |
| NONPUB | GRADE | 010 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I Nonpublic programs for the following grade level: • Grade 10 |
| PUBTAS | GRADE | 011 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I TAS programs for the following grade level: • Grade 11 |
| PUBSWP | GRADE | 011 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I SWP programs for the following grade level: • Grade 11 |
| NONPUB | GRADE | 011 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I Nonpublic programs for the following grade level: Grade 11 |
| PUBTAS | GRADE | 012 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I TAS programs for the following grade level: • Grade 12 |
| PUBSWP | GRADE | 012 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I SWP programs for the following grade level: Grade 12 |



| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Category 4 | Measure Type | For each data field, provide the requested data per the description below. |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---|
| NONPUB | GRADE | 012 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the <u>unduplicated</u> number of students participating in Title I Nonpublic programs for the following grade level: • Grade 12 |
| TAS | SPECIAL | WDISABL | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the number of public school students with disabilities (IDEA) served by Title I TAS programs at any time during the regular school year. Count each student in as many of the special services categories in this section that are applicable to the student. Include Pre-K through grade 12. |
| TAS | SPECIAL | HMLST1 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the number of public school students who are homeless served by Title I TAS programs at any time during the regular school year. Count each student in as many of the special services categories in this section that are applicable to the student. Include pre-kindergarten through grade 12. |
| TAS | SPECIAL | LEP | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the number of public school LEP students served by Title I TAS programs at any time during the regular school year. Count each student in as many of the special services categories in this section that are applicable to the student. Include pre-kindergarten through grade 12. |
| TAS | SPECIAL | MIGRNT | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the number of public school migratory students served by Title I TAS programs at any time during the regular school year. Count each student in as many of the special services categories in this section that are applicable to the student. Include pre-kindergarten through grade 12. |
| SWP | SPECIAL | WDISABL | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the number of public school students with disabilities (IDEA) served by Title I SWP programs at any time during the regular school year. Count each student in as many of the special services categories in this section that are applicable to the student. Include pre-kindergarten through grade 12. |
| SWP | SPECIAL | HMLST1 | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the number of public school students who are homeless served by Title I SWP programs at any time during the regular school year. Count each student in as many of the special services categories in this section that are applicable to the student. Include pre-kindergarten through grade 12. |



| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Category 4 | Measure Type | For each data field, provide the requested data per the description below. |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|--|
| SWP | SPECIAL | LEP | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the number of public school LEP students served by Title I SWP programs at any time during the regular school year. Count each student in as many of the special services categories in this section that are applicable to the student. Include pre-kindergarten through grade 12. |
| SWP | SPECIAL | MIGRNT | TITLE1STUD | COUNT | Provide the number of public school migratory students served by Title I SWP programs at any time during the regular school year. Count each student in as many of the special services categories in this section that are applicable to the student. Include pre-kindergarten through grade 12. |
| TAS | STAFF | PARAS | TITLE1STAF | PERCENT | Provide the percentage of paraprofessionals funded in a Title I, Part A TAS program who were qualified in accordance with Section 1119 (c) and (d) of <i>ESEA</i> . |
| TAS | STAFF | TEACHER | TITLE1STAF | AMOUNT | Provide the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) Teachers funded by a Title I, Part A TAS program. For staff working with both TAS and SWP, report only the FTE attributable to their TAS responsibilities. |
| TAS | STAFF | PARAS | TITLE1STAF | AMOUNT | Provide the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) Paraprofessionals funded by a Title I, Part A TAS program. |
| TAS | STAFF | CLERSUP | TITLE1STAF | AMOUNT | Provide the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) Clerical Support Staff funded by a Title I, Part A TAS program. For staff working with both TAS and SWP, report only the FTE attributable to their TAS responsibilities. |
| TAS | STAFF | OTHPARA | TITLE1STAF | AMOUNT | Provide the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) Other Paraprofessionals (translators, parental involvement, computer assistance) funded by a Title I, Part A TAS program. For staff working with both TAS and SWP, report only the FTE attributable to their TAS responsibilities. |
| TAS | STAFF | ADMNC | TITLE1STAF | AMOUNT | Provide the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) Administrative (non- Clerical) Staff funded by a Title I, Part A TAS program. For staff working with both TAS and SWP, report only the FTE attributable to their TAS responsibilities. |



| Appendix AE – Categories | o use in the District Fact | Template for Title I, continued |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | |

| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Category 4 | Measure Type | For each data field, provide the requested data per the description below. |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---|
| SWP | STAFF | PARAS | TITLE1STAF | PERCENT | Provide the percentage of paraprofessionals funded in a Title I, Part A SWP program who were qualified in accordance with Section 1119 (c) and (d) of ESEA. |
| SWP | STAFF | PARAS | TITLE1STAF | AMOUNT | Provide the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) Paraprofessionals funded by a Title I, Part A SWP program. |

Appendix AF – Categories to Use in the District Fact Template for LEP Program Survey and Title III Nonpublic Student Count

NOTE: The data reported in all Category 1 and Category 2 <u>must be reported in all UPPER CASE letters to pass</u> validation.

Appendix AF – Categories to use in the District Fact Template for LEP for Title III Nonpublic Student Count

| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Measure Type | Description of what to include in Count/Amount Field |
|---------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|--|
| LEP | NONPUBLICLEP | NONPUB | COUNT | Total number of nonpublic LEP students served by Title III |
| LEP | NONPUBLICICY | NONPUB | COUNT | Total number of nonpublic Immigrant Children and Youth served by Title III |
| LEP | NONPUBLICSCHOOLS | NONPUB | COUNT | Total number of nonpublic schools served by Title III |

Appendix AF – Categories to use in the District Fact Template for LEP Program Survey

| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Measure Type | Provide a Y or N in Indicator field 10 in response to each of the questions below: |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---|
| LEP | POLICY | 4.26 | INDICATOR | Does the LEA have a board approved policy that ensures the LEA's commitment to address the needs of ELLs (i.e., core curriculum, equal access, adequate resources/funds, adequate staffing/instructional time, program evaluations, and participation in large scale assessments)? |
| LEP | STRATEGIC | 4.26 | INDICATOR | Does the LEA's strategic plan refer to all components of an English language instruction program (i.e., how the needs of ELLs will be addressed in the instructional program, what assessment procedures will be utilized to identify and determine student achievement and mastery of the standards, what assistance will be provided to ELLs to prepare them for attainment of the academic standards and to meet the LEA's graduation requirements, what resources and staff will be made available to assist ELLs in becoming English proficient and to master the standards, and what additional instruction will be made available to identified ELLs who have not mastered the PA academic standards)? |
| LEP | PD | 4.26 | INDICATOR | Has the LEA included in its professional education plan training for ESL and content area teachers related to the instruction of ELLs (i.e., PD Action Plan)? |



| Appendix AF – Categories to use in the District Fact Template for LEP Program Survey | Appendix AF – Categorie | s to use in the District Fact | Template for LEF | Program Survey |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|

| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Measure Type | Provide a Y or N in Indicator field 10 in response to each of the questions below: |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---|
| LEP | PROGRAM | 4.26 | INDICATOR | Does the LEA have a written description of the K-12 English language instruction program, including a detailed description of the instructional model(s) employed? |
| LEP | TEACHER | 4.26 | INDICATOR | Has the LEA made available the K-12 English language instruction program to every teacher? |
| LEP | PARENTS | 4.26 | INDICATOR | Has the LEA made available the description of the K-12 English language instruction program for parents of ELLs? |
| LEP | HLS | 4.26 | INDICATOR | Does the LEA administer a Home Language Survey (HLS) to every student upon entrance to identify students who have a Primary home language other than English (PHLOTEs)? |
| LEP | FOLDER | 4.26 | INDICATOR | Does the LEA maintain a Home Language Survey in the permanent record folder for all students enrolled in the district through graduation? |
| LEP | 30/14 | 4.26 | INDICATOR | For students identified as PHLOTEs, does the LEA administer English language proficiency tests and begin ESL instruction within 30 days of enrollment at the beginning of the school year? For any child entering school, after the first 30 days of the school year, does the LEA administer English language proficiency tests and begin instruction within 14 days of enrollment? |
| LEP | PHLOTES | 4.26 | INDICATOR | Does the LEA maintain an updated list of PHLOTEs? |
| LEP | LEVELS | 4.26 | INDICATOR | Does the LEA maintain in each ELL's permanent record their current English language proficiency level? |
| LEP | LSRW | 4.26 | INDICATOR | For the purpose of initial placement, ongoing assessment and reclassification, are ELLs assessed for the development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing? |
| LEP | ASSESSMENT | 4.26 | INDICATOR | Does the LEA administer a state English language proficiency assessment annually to all ELLs? |
| LEP | EXIT | 4.26 | INDICATOR | Has the LEA incorporated the State Required Exit Criteria into its English language instruction program plan? |
| LEP | MONITOR | 4.26 | INDICATOR | Does the LEA monitor the progress of students exited from an English language instruction program for a period of two years as per No Child Left Behind regulations? |
| LEP | EEOA | 4.26 | INDICATOR | Are ELLs in the English language instruction program guaranteed access to the full school curriculum (both required and elective courses) including career education and technology (e.g., guidance materials, registration handbook, career technology, criteria for selection, student schedules, club lists, handbooks)? |



| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Measure Type | Provide a Y or N in Indicator field 10 in response to each of the questions below: |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|--|
| LEP | TRANSLATION | 4.26 | INDICATOR | Does the LEA provide information about assessment, academic achievement and related issues to parents in their preferred language and mode of communication? |
| LEP | BUDGET | 4.26 | INDICATOR | Does the LEA have a line item in the general budget for ESL instructional resources and staffing? |
| LEP | INTERPRETERS | 4.26 | INDICATOR | Does the LEA have a procedure for accessing interpreters (oral) and translators (written) who can be called upon when needed? |
| LEP | DAILY | 4.26 | INDICATOR | Does the LEA provide daily planned instruction for English language acquisition commensurate with proficiency level and delivered via ELPS aligned to the Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking standards? |
| LEP | EVALUATION | 4.26 | INDICATOR | Does the LEA periodically evaluate its language instruction educational program to ensure all components are aligned and working effectively? |
| LEP | INSTRUCTION | 4.26 | INDICATOR | Does the LEA provide ELLs with meaningful, comprehensible access to instruction in all content areas? |



| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Measure Type |
|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| | | Provide the two-digit valid value(s) listed below for the assessment(s) your LEA administers to ELLs upon entry, ongoing, and at the time of exiting an English language instruction program. More than one assessment listed below may be chose for entry, ongoing, and exit. | Provide NA in Indicator Field 10 where Category 2 is entry, ongoing, and exit. |
| LEP | ENTRY | Valid values: 01 – ACCESS for ELLs (WIDA) 02 - Acuity 03 – Alternate ACCESS for ELLs (WIDA) 04 – Bahia Oral Language Proficiency Test (BOLT) 05 – Basic English Skills Test (BEST) 06 – Bilingual Syntax Measure II – (English, Spanish) 07 – Bilingual Two Language Battery of Tests 08 – Combined English Language Skills Assessment (CELSA) 09 – Comprehensive English Language Test (CELT) 10 – Criterion Referenced English Syntax Test (CREST) 11 – Developmental Reading Assessment (DRA) 12 – Dynamic Indicator of Early Literacy Skills (DIBELS) 13 – English Language Skills Assessment (ELSA) 14 – Group Mathematics Assessment and Diagnostic Evaluation (GMADE) 15 – High Print Diagnostic Inventory 16 – IDEA Early Literacy – English Reading & Writing (IPT Early Literacy English R/W) 17 – IDEA Reading & Writing I, II, & III (IPT R/W I, II, & III) 18 – IDEA-Oral Language Proficiency Test II (IPT II English & Spanish) 19 – IDEA-Oral Language Proficiency Test II (IPT II English & Spanish) 20 – Keystones 21 – Language Assessment Scales – Oral (LAS-O English & Spanish) 23 – Language Assessment Scales – Neading and Writing (LAS-R/W English & Spanish) 23 – Language Assessment Scales – Reading and Writing (LAS-R/W English & Spanish) 24 – Language Assessment Scales Links – (LAS Links) 25 – Language Proficiency Test (LPT) 26 – Maculaitis Assessment Program (MAC II) 27 – PASA 28 – Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test – Revised (PPVT – III) 29 – Pre-IPT English 30 – Pre-LAS English | INDICATOR |



| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Measure Type |
|---------------|---------------|---|--------------|
| LEP | ENTRY | 32 - Pre-LAS Spanish 33 - PSSA 34 - Reading and Writing (IPT II English & Spanish) 35 - Secondary Level English Proficiency Test (SLEP) 36 - Stanford Diagnostic Reading Test 37 - Stanford English Language Proficiency (SELP) 38 - Student Oral Language Observation Matrix (SOLOM) 39 - Test of English Proficiency Level (TEPL) 40 - W-APT (WIDA) 41 - WIDA MODEL 42 - Woodcock Language Proficiency Battery 43 - Woodcock-Munoz Language Survey - (English, Spanish) 44 - Other (Please email the assessment name to PDE to the following email account: ra-lep@pa.gov) 45 - Measure of Academic Progress 46 - aimsweb 47 - Lead21 48 - Study Island | INDICATOR |
| LEP | ONGOING | Choose from the assessments listed above in the Category 3 column | INDICATOR |
| LEP | EXIT | Choose from the assessments listed above in the Category 3 column | INDICATOR |

| Annendix AF – Categorie | es to use in the District Fact | Template for LEP | Program Survey |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Appondix A Outogono | | | r iogiani ourvoy |

Appendix AF – Categories to use in the District Fact Template for LEP Program Survey

| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Measure Type |
|---------------|---------------|---|---|
| | | If your LEA implements the Bilingual program model(s) indicated under Category 2 (dual, two-way, transitional, developmental, heritage), provide the Language Code from Appendix J for the language(s) of instruction, other than English. If your LEA does not implement the Bilingual Program Model(s) indicated, provide NA. | Provide NA in Indicator Field 10 where Category 2 is dual, two-way, transitional, developmental, or exit. |
| LEP | DUAL | Valid Values: | INDICATOR |
| LEP | TWO-WAY | Select the NCES Language Code(s) provided in Appendix J of the PIMS User Manual, Volume 2. | INDICATOR |
| LEP | TRANSITIONAL | | Volume 2. INDIC |
| LEP | DEVELOPMENTAL | NA – If the LEA does not implement a dual, two-way, transitional, developmental, or | INDICATOR |
| LEP | HERITAGE | heritage bilingual program. | INDICATOR |



| Appendix AF – Categories to use in the District Fact T | Template for LEP Program Survey |
|--|---------------------------------|
| | |

| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Measure Type | Description of what to include in Count/Amount Field |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|--|
| LEP | FC | TEACHER | COUNT | Total number of all certified/licensed teachers currently working in a language instruction education program (core ESL program and, if applicable, supplemental Title III program) |
| LEP | NFC | TEACHER | COUNT | Total number of all teachers not fully certified currently working in a language instruction education program (core ESL program, and if applicable, supplemental Title III program) |
| LEP | 5YEARS | TEACHER | COUNT | Estimated total number of additional certified/licensed teachers that will be needed for language instruction educational programs for the next five years (core ESL program and, if applicable, supplemental Title III program) |
| LEP | ESLBUDGET | BUDGET | AMOUNT | Provide the dollar amount allocated to the LEA's general budget for English language instruction programs. |



Appendix AG – Categories to Use in the District Fact Template for School Choice

<u>NOTE</u>: The data reported in all Category 1 and Category 2 <u>must be reported in all UPPER CASE letters to pass</u> validation.

| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Measure Type | Provide a Y or N in Indicator field in response to each of the School Choice Implementation scenarios described below. The responses in this section are mutually exclusive, so please indicate only one "Yes" response and indicate "No" for the remaining scenarios presented. |
|------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|---|
| SCHOOL CHOICE | IMPLEMENTATION | 01 | INDICATOR | Implemented: The LEA was able to implement public school choice at all grade levels. |
| SCHOOL CHOICE | IMPLEMENTATION | 02 | INDICATOR | At Some: The LEA was unable to implement public school choice at one or more grade levels but was able to implement at other grade levels. |
| SCHOOL CHOICE | IMPLEMENTATION | 03 | INDICATOR | At All: The LEA was unable to implement public school choice at any grade level. |
| SCHOOL CHOICE | IMPLEMENTATION | 04 | INDICATOR | N/A: The LEA was not required to implement Public School Choice. |
| SCHOOL CHOICE | IMPLEMENTATION | 05 | INDICATOR | Unable, defined as: All schools at a grade level in the LEA are identified for SI, CA or RESTR. |
| SCHOOL CHOICE | IMPLEMENTATION | 06 | INDICATOR | Unable, defined as: LEA has only a single school at the grade level of the school where students are eligible for Choice. |
| SCHOOL CHOICE | IMPLEMENTATION | 07 | INDICATOR | Unable, defined as: Schools in the LEA are so remote from one another changing schools is impractical. |



Appendix AH – Job Description Codes

| Job Description Code | Role | Definition | Example |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|
| SWS | School and Student Access | Access to PVAAS school level reporting and PVAAS student level data (includes value- added, diagnostic and student projection reports) | This often includes school level administrators, lead teachers, classroom teachers and other professional staff who need access to school level data AND student level data such as, but not limited to: Asst Principal, Dean of Students, Guidance Counselor, regular and special ed teachers responsible for instruction in state tested grades/subjects/courses, and teachers responsible for interventions/academic supports for students. |
| SNS | School and No Student Access | Access to PVAAS school level reporting, NO access to PVAAS student level data (includes value-added and diagnostic reports) | This often includes classroom teachers and other professional staff who need access to school level data, but do NOT need access to student level data such as, but not limited to teachers responsible for instruction in NON-state tested grades/subjects/courses. |
| NPA | No PVAAS Access | NO access provided to PVAAS reporting system | This staff member does NOT need access to PVAAS reporting. |

Appendix AI – Categories to use in the District Fact Template for LEP Professional Development Survey

NOTE: The data reported in all Category 1 and Category 2 <u>must be reported in all UPPER CASE letters to pass</u> validation.

Professional Development Survey – This survey was previously collected in egrants. Complete template if LEA was a **2013-2014** Title III recipient as a single subgrantee or consortium member. Data reported in Category 3 is for the **2013-2014** school year and is collected during the *October 1, 2014 District and School Enrollment PIMS collection.* If you are a Title III consortium member, contact the consortium lead for accurate data. It is the responsibility of the member district to report their individual professional development activities and counts. Refer to the PIMS Manual Volume 1 for more information.

| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Measure Type | Where Category 3 is PROFDEV, professional development activities are only to be reported by Title III subgrantees. Title III subgrantees must provide a Y or N in response to each activity listed below. |
|------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|---|
| LEP | ACT01 | PROFDEV | INDICATOR | Activity 01 – Instructional strategies for LEP students |
| LEP | ACT02 | PROFDEV | INDICATOR | Activity 02 - Understanding and implementation of assessment of LEP students |
| LEP | ACT03 | PROFDEV | INDICATOR | Activity 03 - Understanding and implementation of ELP standards and academic content standards for LEP students |
| LEP | ACT04 | PROFDEV | INDICATOR | Activity 04 - Alignment of the curriculum in language instruction educational programs to ELP standards |
| LEP | ACT05 | PROFDEV | INDICATOR | Activity 05 – Subject matter knowledge for teachers |
| LEP | ACT06 | PROFDEV | INDICATOR | Activity 06 - Other (Please email the professional development activity to PDE to the following email account: <u>ra-lep@state.pa.us</u> |
| LEP | CONTENTTEACH | PROFDEV | COUNT | Professional Development provided to content classroom teachers |
| LEP | LEPTEACH | PROFDEV | COUNT | Professional Development provided to LEP classroom teachers |
| LEP | PRINCIPALS | PROFDEV | COUNT | Professional Development provided to principals |

Appendix AI – Categories to use in the District Fact Template for LEP



| Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Measure Type | Where Category 3 is PROFDEV, professional development activities are only to be reported by Title III subgrantees. Title III subgrantees must provide a Y or N in response to each activity listed below. |
|------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|---|
| LEP | ADMINISTRATORS | PROFDEV | COUNT | Professional Development provided to administrators other than principals |
| LEP | OTHERS | PROFDEV | COUNT | Professional Development provided to other school personnel/non administrative |
| LEP | COMMUNITY | PROFDEV | COUNT | Professional Development provided to community-based organization |



Appendix AJ – Categories to use in the Student Fact Template for Special Education Act 16 Funds

| Code | Description | Category |
|----------------|---------------------------|--|
| ACT 16 FUNDS 1 | \$0 - \$24,999.99 | Category 1 special education funding formula |
| ACT 16 FUNDS 2 | \$25,000.00 - \$49,999.99 | Category 2 special education funding formula |
| ACT 16 FUNDS 3 | \$50,000.00 - \$74,999.99 | Category 3 special education funding formula |
| ACT 16 FUNDS 4 | \$75,000.00 and over | Category 3 special education funding |



Appendix AK – Test Descriptions and Subtest Identifiers

| TEST DESCRIPTION CODE | TEST DESCRIPTION DEFINITION | SUBTEST IDENTIFIER | SUBTEST IDENTIFIER DEFINITION |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| KALG1 | KEYSTONE - Algebra I | KALG1M1SPR | Keystone Algebra I M1 Spring |
| KALG1 | KEYSTONE - Algebra I | KALG1M1SUM | Keystone Algebra I M1 Summer |
| KALG1 | KEYSTONE - Algebra I | KALG1M1WIN | Keystone Algebra I M1 Winter |
| KBIO | KEYSTONE - Biology | KBIOM1SPR | Keystone Biology M1 Spring |
| KBIO | KEYSTONE - Biology | KBIOM1SUM | Keystone Biology M1 Summer |
| KBIO | KEYSTONE - Biology | KBIOM1WIN | Keystone Biology M1 Winter |
| KLIT | KEYSTONE - Literature | KLITM1SPR | Keystone Literature M1 Spring |
| KLIT | KEYSTONE - Literature | KLITM1SUM | Keystone Literature M1 Summer |
| KLIT | KEYSTONE - Literature | KLITM1WIN | Keystone Literature M1 Winter |
| PSSAELA | PSSA English Language Arts | PSSAELA3 | PSSA English/Language Arts Grade 3 |
| PSSAELA | PSSA English Language Arts | PSSAELA4 | PSSA English/Language Arts Grade 4 |
| PSSAELA | PSSA English Language Arts | PSSAELA5 | PSSA English/Language Arts Grade 5 |
| PSSAELA | PSSA English Language Arts | PSSAELA6 | PSSA English/Language Arts Grade 6 |
| PSSAELA | PSSA English Language Arts | PSSAELA7 | PSSA English/Language Arts Grade 7 |
| PSSAELA | PSSA English Language Arts | PSSAELA8 | PSSA English/Language Arts Grade 8 |
| PSSAM | PSSA Mathematics | PSSAM3 | PSSA Math Grade 3 |
| PSSAM | PSSA Mathematics | PSSAM4 | PSSA Math Grade 4 |
| PSSAM | PSSA Mathematics | PSSAM5 | PSSA Math Grade 5 |
| PSSAM | PSSA Mathematics | PSSAM6 | PSSA Math Grade 6 |
| PSSAM | PSSA Mathematics | PSSAM7 | PSSA Math Grade 7 |
| PSSAM | PSSA Mathematics | PSSAM8 | PSSA Math Grade 8 |
| PSSASCI | PSSA Science | PSSASCI4 | PSSA Science Grade 4 |
| PSSASCI | PSSA Science | PSSASCI8 | PSSA Science Grade 8 |